

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

tions

olumns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

**Important documents which  
provide essential assistance**

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	<b>Vote 1 Executive and Council</b>		
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council	TRUE
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	1.2 Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker	TRUE
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1.3	1.3 -	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	1.4	1.4 -	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	1.5	1.5 -	
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	1.6	1.6 -	
Vote 7 - Public Safety	1.7	1.7 -	
Vote 8 - Electricity	1.8	1.8 -	
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.9	1.9 -	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.10	1.10 -	
Vote 11 - Water	<b>Vote 2 Office of Municipal Manager</b>		
Vote 12 - Housing	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager	TRUE
Vote 13 - Road Transport	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit	TRUE
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	2.3 Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)	TRUE
	2.4 Local Economic Development (LED)	2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)	TRUE
	2.5 Risk Management	2.5 - Risk Management	TRUE
	2.6 Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services	TRUE
	2.7	2.7 -	
	2.8	2.8 -	
	2.9	2.9 -	
	2.10	2.10 -	
	<b>Vote 3 Financial Administrative Services</b>		
	3.1 Administration: Financial Services	3.1 - Administration: Financial Services	TRUE
	3.2 Financial Management Services	3.2 - Financial Management Services	TRUE
	3.3 Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management	TRUE
	3.4 Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office	TRUE
	3.5 Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management	TRUE
	3.6	3.6 -	
	3.7	3.7 -	
	3.8	3.8 -	
	3.9	3.9 -	
	3.10	3.10 -	
	<b>Vote 4 Community Development Services</b>		
	4.1 Administration: Community Development Services	4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services	TRUE
	4.2 Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	TRUE
	4.3 Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management	TRUE
	4.4 Libraries	4.4 - Libraries	TRUE
	4.5 Housing	4.5 - Housing	TRUE
	4.6 Informal Settlements	4.6 - Informal Settlements	TRUE
	4.7 Local Economic Development (LED)	4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)	TRUE
	4.8 Traffic Control	4.8 - Traffic Control	TRUE
	4.9 Traffic Regulation (Agency)	4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	TRUE
	4.10 Recreational Facilities	4.10 - Recreational Facilities	TRUE
	4.11 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TRUE
	<b>Vote 5 Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		
	5.1 Administration: Corporate Services	5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services	TRUE
	5.2 Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources	TRUE
	5.3 Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology	TRUE
	5.4 Risk Management	5.4 - Risk Management	TRUE
	5.5 Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services	TRUE
	5.6	5.6 -	
	5.7	5.7 -	
	5.8	5.8 -	
	5.9	5.9 -	
	5.10	5.10 -	
	<b>Vote 6 Planning and Development Services</b>		
	6.1 Administration: Planning and Development Services	6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services	TRUE
	6.2 Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit	TRUE
	6.3 Roads	6.3 - Roads	TRUE
	6.4 Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage	TRUE
	6.5 Storm Water Management	6.5 - Storm Water Management	TRUE
	6.6 Waste Water Treatment	6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	TRUE
	6.7 Water Treatment	6.7 - Water Treatment	TRUE
	6.8 Water Distribution	6.8 - Water Distribution	TRUE
	6.9 Solid Waste Disposal	6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	TRUE
	6.10 Parks and Gardens	6.10 - Parks and Gardens	TRUE
	6.11 Electricity	6.11 - Electricity	TRUE
	6.12 Town Planning	6.12 - Town Planning	TRUE
	6.13 Housing	6.13 - Housing	TRUE
	<b>Vote 7 Risk Management and Legal Services</b>		
	7.1 Risk Management	7.1 - Risk Management	TRUE
	7.2 Legal Services	7.2 - Legal Services	TRUE
	7.3	7.3 -	
	7.4	7.4 -	
	7.5	7.5 -	
	7.6	7.6 -	
	7.7	7.7 -	
	7.8	7.8 -	
	7.9	7.9 -	
	7.10	7.10 -	
	<b>Vote 7 Public Safety</b>		
	7.1 Disaster Management	7.1 - Disaster Management	TRUE
	7.2 Traffic Control	7.2 - Traffic Control	TRUE
	7.3 Traffic Regulation (Agency)	7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	TRUE
	7.4	7.4 -	
	7.5	7.5 -	
	7.6	7.6 -	
	7.7	7.7 -	
	7.8	7.8 -	
	7.9	7.9 -	
	7.10	7.10 -	
	<b>Vote 8 Electricity</b>		
	8.1 Electricity	8.1 - Electricity	TRUE
	8.2	8.2 -	
	8.3	8.3 -	
	8.4	8.4 -	
	8.5	8.5 -	
	8.6	8.6 -	
	8.7	8.7 -	
	8.8	8.8 -	
	8.9	8.9 -	
	8.10	8.10 -	
	<b>Vote 9 Waste Management</b>		
	9.1 Solid Waste Disposal	9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	TRUE
	9.2	9.2 -	
	9.3	9.3 -	
	9.4	9.4 -	
	9.5	9.5 -	
	9.6	9.6 -	
	9.7	9.7 -	
	9.8	9.8 -	
	9.9	9.9 -	
	9.10	9.10 -	
	<b>Vote 10 Waste Water Management</b>		
	10.1 Sewerage	10.1 - Sewerage	TRUE
	10.2 Waste Water Treatment	10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	TRUE
	10.3	10.3 -	

10.4		10.4 -		
10.5		10.5 -		
10.6		10.6 -		
10.7		10.7 -		
10.8		10.8 -		
10.9		10.9 -		
10.10		10.10 -		
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Water</b>			
11.1	Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment	TRUE
11.2	Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution	TRUE
11.3		11.3 -		
11.4		11.4 -		
11.5		11.5 -		
11.6		11.6 -		
11.7		11.7 -		
11.8		11.8 -		
11.9		11.9 -		
11.10		11.10 -		
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Housing</b>			
12.1	Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements	TRUE
12.2	Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)	TRUE
12.3		12.3 -		
12.4		12.4 -		
12.5		12.5 -		
12.6		12.6 -		
12.7		12.7 -		
12.8		12.8 -		
12.9		12.9 -		
12.10		12.10 -		
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>Road Transport</b>			
13.1	Roads	13.1 - Roads	13.1 - Roads	TRUE
13.2	Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management	TRUE
13.3		13.3 -		
13.4		13.4 -		
13.5		13.5 -		
13.6		13.6 -		
13.7		13.7 -		
13.8		13.8 -		
13.9		13.9 -		
13.10		13.10 -		
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>Sports and Recreation</b>			
14.1	Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities	TRUE
14.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TRUE
14.3	Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens	TRUE
14.4		14.4 -		
14.5		14.5 -		
14.6		14.6 -		
14.7		14.7 -		
14.8		14.8 -		
14.9		14.9 -		
14.10		14.10 -		

## WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC012 Cederberg
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.cederbergmun.gov.za
e-mail Address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekker Road
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	027 482 8000
Fax number	027 482 1933

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	6405185152084	ID Number	6907270197080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Paul Strauss	Name	Sylvia Newman
Telephone number	027 422 1108	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	071 781 1665	Cell number	076 759 3983
Fax number	027 422 1109	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	pauls@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	sylvian@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	810217059984	ID Number	7208030933081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Nosiphiwo Sylvia Qunta	Name	Fransiena Titus
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	065 892 0863	Cell number	027 482 8000
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	nosiphiwoq@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	fransienat@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6211070158081	ID Number	7401025045087
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lorna Scheepers	Name	Francios Swartz
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	064 228 4385	Cell number	074 729 6092
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	lomas@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	francioss@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6104085151086	ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Henry Slimmert	Name	Alyssa Summers
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	0769842673	Cell number	081 048 4054
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 193
E-mail address	henrys@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	alyssag@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	7110205038086	ID Number	8709260170087

Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Nico Smit	Name	Fallon Lategan
Telephone number	027 480 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	084 503 0939	Cell number	082 678 3755
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nicos@cederbergraad.co.za">nicos@cederbergraad.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za">fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8505300267085	ID Number	6908200250080
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Adriana Swarts	Name	Erika Visser
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	082 937 1840	Cell number	082 886 8652
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za">adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:erikav@cederbergraad.co.za">erikav@cederbergraad.co.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	9310300173089	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	Lameez September	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 129 1502	Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za">lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>51 849</b>	<b>57 576</b>	<b>99 571</b>	<b>106 790</b>	<b>113 513</b>	<b>113 513</b>	<b>68 592</b>	<b>69 925</b>	<b>73 900</b>
Executive and council		2 438	7 447	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Finance and administration		49 411	50 129	59 529	63 678	69 364	69 364	59 518	60 297	63 823
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>42 053</b>	<b>30 215</b>	<b>94 922</b>	<b>48 226</b>	<b>57 730</b>	<b>57 730</b>	<b>50 783</b>	<b>57 082</b>	<b>62 661</b>
Community and social services		42 053	4 297	5 395	5 263	5 286	5 286	6 377	5 989	6 162
Sport and recreation		-	3 053	2 847	4 211	4 241	4 241	6 988	4 742	5 026
Public safety		-	15 247	19 702	20 893	24 418	24 418	24 419	24 419	24 420
Housing		-	7 618	66 979	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 468</b>	<b>28 623</b>	<b>26 214</b>	<b>21 538</b>	<b>20 282</b>	<b>20 282</b>	<b>10 966</b>	<b>9 734</b>	<b>17 169</b>
Planning and development		1 420	25 221	22 882	18 152	16 592	16 592	3 569	3 564	4 553
Road transport		49	3 403	3 333	3 386	3 690	3 690	7 397	6 170	12 616
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>177 320</b>	<b>166 613</b>	<b>171 182</b>	<b>200 722</b>	<b>200 791</b>	<b>200 791</b>	<b>265 232</b>	<b>275 696</b>	<b>280 487</b>
Energy sources		87 514	91 743	92 890	111 632	108 919	108 919	138 244	137 673	140 229
Water management		38 114	41 485	44 312	61 865	67 638	67 638	77 154	80 317	53 590
Waste water management		33 509	18 005	13 271	12 889	14 189	14 189	30 343	36 804	64 319
Waste management		18 184	15 381	20 708	14 336	10 045	10 045	19 490	20 902	22 350
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>272 690</b>	<b>283 028</b>	<b>391 890</b>	<b>377 277</b>	<b>392 316</b>	<b>392 316</b>	<b>395 573</b>	<b>412 437</b>	<b>434 217</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>79 245</b>	<b>98 258</b>	<b>87 543</b>	<b>90 508</b>	<b>96 154</b>	<b>96 154</b>	<b>97 886</b>	<b>102 137</b>	<b>107 752</b>
Executive and council		9 828	10 440	11 063	13 305	12 816	12 816	12 414	13 073	13 748
Finance and administration		69 417	87 092	75 637	76 142	82 270	82 270	84 303	87 825	92 693
Internal audit		-	726	842	1 061	1 067	1 067	1 169	1 239	1 312
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>52 653</b>	<b>37 207</b>	<b>65 814</b>	<b>69 439</b>	<b>75 128</b>	<b>75 128</b>	<b>67 210</b>	<b>73 405</b>	<b>72 174</b>
Community and social services		52 653	5 291	6 053	9 422	8 956	8 956	8 242	8 837	9 150
Sport and recreation		-	10 205	10 913	13 230	13 023	13 023	13 151	13 885	14 509
Public safety		-	18 411	24 628	25 507	27 598	27 598	30 067	30 711	31 381
Housing		-	3 300	24 220	21 280	25 550	25 550	15 751	19 972	17 134
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>6 607</b>	<b>16 712</b>	<b>17 383</b>	<b>23 359</b>	<b>20 751</b>	<b>20 751</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>22 381</b>	<b>23 606</b>
Planning and development		462	5 087	5 290	8 443	7 513	7 513	7 996	8 442	8 917
Road transport		6 144	11 626	12 093	14 916	13 238	13 238	13 196	13 938	14 688
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>122 274</b>	<b>117 377</b>	<b>141 072</b>	<b>160 776</b>	<b>161 370</b>	<b>161 370</b>	<b>170 803</b>	<b>180 059</b>	<b>193 527</b>
Energy sources		71 425	78 221	82 098	94 308	99 560	99 560	105 552	111 096	120 441
Water management		43 293	19 084	28 272	30 221	31 636	31 636	35 238	37 230	39 409
Waste water management		4 096	9 035	15 414	16 629	13 667	13 667	13 245	14 061	14 642
Waste management		3 460	11 037	15 289	19 617	16 506	16 506	16 768	17 671	19 035
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>260 779</b>	<b>269 555</b>	<b>311 812</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>357 091</b>	<b>377 982</b>	<b>397 059</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		51 849	57 576	99 571	106 790	113 513	113 513	68 592	69 925	73 900
Executive and council		2 438	7 447	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Mayor and Council		1 900	7 379	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		538	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		49 411	50 129	59 529	63 678	69 364	69 364	59 518	60 297	63 823
Administrative and Corporate Support		744	2 362	2 272	7 580	14 026	14 026	2 953	872	745
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		48 667	47 209	56 879	55 133	53 957	53 957	55 702	58 936	62 560
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	388	277	716	984	984	757	378	401
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	173	173	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	115	-	150	125	125	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	56	102	99	99	99	105	111	118
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		42 053	30 215	94 922	48 226	57 730	57 730	50 783	57 082	62 661
Community and social services		42 053	4 297	5 395	5 263	5 286	5 286	6 377	5 989	6 162
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	122	274	392	400	400	203	365	228
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	632	250	253	253	1 112	284	301
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	4 175	4 488	4 621	4 632	4 632	5 062	5 340	5 633
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		42 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	3 053	2 847	4 211	4 241	4 241	6 988	4 742	5 026
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	2 980	2 775	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 441	4 707	4 990
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	73	72	1	31	31	2 547	35	37
Public safety		-	15 247	19 702	20 893	24 418	24 418	24 419	24 419	24 420
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	15 247	19 702	20 893	24 418	24 418	24 419	24 419	24 420
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	7 618	66 979	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Housing		-	7 618	66 979	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 468	28 623	26 214	21 538	20 282	20 282	10 966	9 734	17 169
Planning and development		1 420	25 221	22 882	18 152	16 592	16 592	3 569	3 564	4 553
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	39	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	2 666	1 011	2 416	2 137	2 137	2 265	2 401	2 545
Project Management Unit		-	22 516	21 831	15 736	14 455	14 455	1 304	1 163	2 008
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		49	3 403	3 333	3 386	3 690	3 690	7 397	6 170	12 616
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	3 101	3 333	3 386	3 690	3 690	3 911	4 146	4 395
Roads		49	301	-	-	-	-	3 486	2 024	8 222
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		177 320	166 613	171 182	200 722	200 791	200 791	265 232	275 696	280 487



Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	462	1 558	1 837	2 852	2 566	2 566	2 369	2 509	2 657
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	1 977	2 299	3 324	3 127	3 127	3 348	3 544	3 752
Project Management Unit	-	1 133	808	1 391	839	839	1 523	1 608	1 700
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	6 144	11 626	12 093	14 916	13 238	13 238	13 196	13 938	14 688
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	1 052	1 377	1 460	1 421	1 421	1 556	1 642	1 764
Roads	6 144	10 574	10 716	13 456	11 817	11 817	11 640	12 297	12 925
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	122 274	117 377	141 072	160 776	161 370	161 370	170 803	180 059	193 527
Energy sources	71 425	78 221	82 098	94 308	99 560	99 560	105 552	111 096	120 441
Electricity	71 425	78 221	82 098	94 308	99 560	99 560	105 552	111 096	120 441
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	43 293	19 084	28 272	30 221	31 636	31 636	35 238	37 230	39 409
Water Treatment	-	4 399	3 478	6 575	6 554	6 554	6 848	7 210	7 589
Water Distribution	43 293	14 685	24 794	23 646	25 082	25 082	28 389	30 020	31 820
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	4 096	9 035	15 414	16 629	13 667	13 667	13 245	14 061	14 642
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	4 096	7 011	13 352	12 029	9 445	9 445	8 396	8 905	9 365
Storm Water Management	-	728	802	1 584	1 391	1 391	1 531	1 611	1 697
Waste Water Treatment	-	1 295	1 260	3 016	2 831	2 831	3 319	3 546	3 580
Waste management	3 460	11 037	15 289	19 617	16 506	16 506	16 768	17 671	19 035
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 460	11 037	15 289	19 617	16 506	16 506	16 768	17 671	19 035
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>260 779</b>	<b>269 555</b>	<b>311 812</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>357 091</b>	<b>377 982</b>	<b>397 059</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-0	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 900	7 379	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		538	222	40	150	297	297	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		48 667	47 265	56 981	55 232	54 056	54 056	55 807	59 047	62 678
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		42 053	35 426	33 413	7 334	7 619	7 619	7 775	6 118	6 298
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		744	636	412	5 969	12 419	12 419	1 194	831	701
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		178 789	192 101	261 004	18 158	16 598	16 598	3 575	3 570	4 560
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	24 529	28 361	28 361	29 442	28 849	29 116
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	111 632	108 919	108 919	138 244	137 673	140 229
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	14 336	10 045	10 045	19 490	20 902	22 350
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	12 889	14 189	14 189	30 343	36 804	64 319
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	61 865	67 638	67 638	77 154	80 317	53 590
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 486	2 024	8 222
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	4 211	4 241	4 241	6 988	4 742	5 026
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>272 690</b>	<b>283 028</b>	<b>391 890</b>	<b>377 277</b>	<b>392 316</b>	<b>392 316</b>	<b>395 573</b>	<b>412 437</b>	<b>434 217</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5 610	8 010	8 460	10 890	9 415	9 415	8 840	9 245	9 769
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		4 218	3 575	3 791	8 591	9 547	9 547	9 134	9 692	10 164
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		50 342	56 819	45 270	43 998	49 662	49 662	52 273	54 980	58 007
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		52 653	43 509	49 762	15 171	13 919	13 919	12 681	11 446	11 934
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		19 076	18 246	16 427	18 641	19 956	19 956	20 114	22 187	23 400
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		128 881	137 812	186 522	7 755	6 976	6 976	8 892	9 565	10 125
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	1 584	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	30 293	32 167	32 167	33 813	34 655	35 565
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	94 308	99 560	99 560	105 552	111 096	120 441
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	19 617	16 506	16 506	16 768	17 671	19 035
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	15 045	12 276	12 276	11 714	12 451	12 945
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	30 221	31 636	31 636	35 238	37 230	39 409
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	21 280	25 550	25 550	15 751	19 972	17 134
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	15 040	13 208	13 208	13 171	13 907	14 622
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	13 230	13 023	13 023	13 151	13 885	14 509
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>260 779</b>	<b>269 555</b>	<b>311 812</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>357 091</b>	<b>377 982</b>	<b>397 059</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	-	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 486	2 024	8 222
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 486	2 024	8 222
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	4 211	4 241	4 241	6 988	4 742	5 026
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 441	4 707	4 990
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	1	31	31	2 547	35	37
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	272 690	283 028	391 890	377 277	392 316	392 316	395 573	412 437	434 217
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		5 610	8 010	8 460	10 890	9 415	9 415	8 840	9 245	9 769
1.1 - Mayor and Council		5 610	6 124	6 557	7 578	7 432	7 432	6 454	6 727	7 111
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	1 886	1 903	3 312	1 983	1 983	2 386	2 518	2 657
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>		4 218	3 575	3 791	8 591	9 547	9 547	9 134	9 692	10 164
2.1 - Municipal Manager		4 218	2 430	2 603	2 416	3 401	3 401	3 574	3 828	3 979
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	726	842	1 061	1 067	1 067	1 169	1 239	1 312
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	419	346	876	981	981	756	782	809
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	2 852	2 566	2 566	2 369	2 509	2 657
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	143	344	344	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	1 244	1 187	1 187	1 266	1 335	1 408
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services</b>		50 342	56 819	45 270	43 998	49 662	49 662	52 273	54 980	58 007
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		50 342	8 342	8 777	7 951	8 662	8 662	8 092	8 398	8 715
3.2 - Financial Management Services		-	34 460	21 205	22 751	27 441	27 441	30 210	32 174	34 389
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	1 807	2 185	3 343	2 841	2 841	3 156	3 333	3 520
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	11 683	12 352	9 106	9 650	9 650	9 401	9 587	9 817
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	528	751	847	1 069	1 069	1 414	1 487	1 565
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>		52 653	43 509	49 762	15 171	13 919	13 919	12 681	11 446	11 934
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		52 653	8 457	9 383	9 075	8 111	8 111	6 630	4 911	5 205
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	277	384	1 167	951	951	692	882	775
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	889	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	4 125	4 519	4 929	4 857	4 857	5 360	5 653	5 955
4.5 - Housing		-	2 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	1 069	733	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	1 558	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	18 411	24 628	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	1 052	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	4 543	4 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	898	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		19 076	18 246	16 427	18 641	19 956	19 956	20 114	22 187	23 400
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		19 076	12 804	10 435	10 230	11 926	11 926	12 434	14 513	15 269
5.2 - Human Resources		-	3 880	3 963	5 699	5 636	5 636	4 944	4 794	5 099
5.3 - Information Technology		-	1 562	2 029	2 713	2 394	2 394	2 736	2 880	3 032
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services</b>		128 881	137 812	186 522	7 755	6 976	6 976	8 892	9 565	10 125
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services		462	1 985	2 978	3 040	3 010	3 010	4 021	4 413	4 674
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	1 133	808	1 391	839	839	1 523	1 608	1 700
6.3 - Roads		6 144	10 574	10 716	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		4 096	7 011	13 352	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	728	802	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	1 295	1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		-	4 399	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		43 293	14 685	24 794	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		3 460	11 037	15 289	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	4 765	5 163	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity		71 425	78 221	82 098	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning		-	1 977	2 299	3 324	3 127	3 127	3 348	3 544	3 752
6.13 - Housing		-	-	23 487	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services</b>		-	1 584	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management		-	1 098	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services		-	486	202	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>		-	-	-	30 293	32 167	32 167	33 813	34 655	35 565
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	3 326	3 148	3 148	2 190	2 302	2 420
7.2 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	25 507	27 598	27 598	30 067	30 711	31 381
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	1 460	1 421	1 421	1 556	1 642	1 764
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		-	-	-	94 308	99 560	99 560	105 552	111 096	120 441
8.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	94 308	99 560	99 560	105 552	111 096	120 441
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>		-	-	-	19 617	16 506	16 506	16 768	17 671	19 035

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	19 617	16 506	16 506	16 768	17 671	19 035
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	15 045	12 276	12 276	11 714	12 451	12 945
10.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	12 029	9 445	9 445	8 396	8 905	9 365
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	3 016	2 831	2 831	3 319	3 546	3 580
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>		-	-	-	30 221	31 636	31 636	35 238	37 230	39 409
11.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	6 575	6 554	6 554	6 848	7 210	7 589
11.2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	23 646	25 082	25 082	28 389	30 020	31 820
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	21 280	25 550	25 550	15 751	19 972	17 134
12.1 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	628	458	458	237	242	246
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	-	20 652	25 092	25 092	15 513	19 731	16 888
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	15 040	13 208	13 208	13 171	13 907	14 622
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	13 456	11 817	11 817	11 640	12 297	12 925
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	1 584	1 391	1 391	1 531	1 611	1 697
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	13 230	13 023	13 023	13 151	13 885	14 509
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	5 540	5 308	5 308	5 049	5 330	5 385
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	1 562	1 608	1 608	1 431	1 511	1 686
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	6 128	6 107	6 107	6 670	7 044	7 438
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	353 402	353 402	357 091	377 982	397 059
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	38 914	38 914	38 483	34 455	37 158

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-0	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	38 308	41 372	42 146	46 909	46 909	46 909	46 909	48 780	51 707	54 810
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	77 869	79 801	84 700	101 751	97 192	97 192	97 192	106 003	112 362	119 097
Service charges - water revenue	2	24 417	23 926	25 747	31 523	32 404	32 404	32 404	32 505	34 395	36 399
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 812	9 452	9 649	11 110	10 127	10 127	10 127	10 723	11 326	11 971
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 231	7 164	8 792	10 092	9 592	9 592	9 592	10 428	11 053	11 716
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 755	3 452	3 274	529	570	570	570	605	641	679
Interest earned - external investments		863	1 427	893	2 013	488	488	488	517	548	581
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 961	2 068	3 996	3 745	3 996	3 996	3 996	4 236	4 490	4 759
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 178	15 294	21 157	20 929	24 461	24 461	24 461	24 450	24 452	24 454
Licences and permits		1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		1 699	3 101	3 333	3 383	3 687	3 687	3 687	3 908	4 142	4 391
Transfers and subsidies		50 308	57 682	84 330	84 703	92 059	92 059	92 059	86 735	93 652	99 635
Other revenue	2	6 594	3 265	9 471	13 156	18 838	18 838	18 838	7 911	8 385	8 888
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>245 115</b>	<b>248 002</b>	<b>297 487</b>	<b>329 843</b>	<b>340 322</b>	<b>340 322</b>	<b>340 322</b>	<b>336 799</b>	<b>357 153</b>	<b>377 380</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	83 344	93 659	104 282	119 499	114 610	114 610	114 610	124 946	132 359	140 314
Remuneration of councillors		4 777	5 293	5 392	5 493	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 475	5 804	6 152
Debt impairment	3	32 327	26 297	37 512	35 532	41 914	41 914	41 914	46 378	48 023	49 767
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	20 132	21 142	22 192	23 306
Finance charges		7 887	8 352	8 456	8 449	8 611	8 611	8 611	8 435	8 797	9 241
Bulk purchases	2	67 597	68 531	71 810	82 383	86 299	86 299	86 299	91 161	95 903	104 399
Other materials	8	-	-	-	9 328	9 355	9 355	9 355	7 383	7 750	7 927
Contracted services		-	22 176	38 302	35 861	41 393	41 393	41 393	28 093	32 967	30 467
Transfers and grants		-	1 021	1 066	4 121	3 871	3 871	3 871	2 164	1 841	1 926
Other expenditure	4, 5	47 881	28 059	28 261	20 061	21 915	21 915	21 915	21 914	22 346	23 561
Loss on disposal of PPE		922	353	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>260 779</b>	<b>269 555</b>	<b>311 812</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>357 091</b>	<b>377 982</b>	<b>397 059</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(15 664)</b>	<b>(21 553)</b>	<b>(14 324)</b>	<b>(14 239)</b>	<b>(13 079)</b>	<b>(13 079)</b>	<b>(13 079)</b>	<b>(20 292)</b>	<b>(20 829)</b>	<b>(19 679)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		27 575	33 979	82 926	47 434	51 993	51 993	51 993	58 774	55 284	56 837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	1 046	11 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>80 079</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 914</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	150	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		18 544	24 320	48 505	13 059	11 339	11 339	11 339	3 031	1 760	7 149
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	4 447	4 639	4 639	4 639	240	40	40
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 861	11 938	34 489
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 167	26 167	50
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 431	6 493
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	80	200
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>18 750</b>	<b>24 320</b>	<b>48 505</b>	<b>17 506</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>39 336</b>	<b>42 517</b>	<b>48 571</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	60	2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		538	5 160	587	3 110	3 153	3 153	3 153	50	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1 252	7 390	4 064	103	65	65	65	100	75	120
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		749	1 041	2 572	350	114	114	114	220	880	610
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		6 964	8 381	48 485	80	630	630	630	43	24	11
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	1 441	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	30	200
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	5 250	7 126	7 126	7 126	20 436	13 253	8 696
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	345	120	120	120	310	50	250
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	9 671	9 551	9 551	9 551	420	150	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	18 170	21 525	21 525	21 525	800	690	440
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	25	673	673	673	-	60	50
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	673	173	173	173	670	1 180	950
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	3 952	3 285	3 285	3 285	880	650	1 060
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>9 504</b>	<b>22 032</b>	<b>55 734</b>	<b>43 192</b>	<b>47 809</b>	<b>47 809</b>	<b>47 809</b>	<b>23 929</b>	<b>17 042</b>	<b>12 387</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 287</b>	<b>6 333</b>	<b>3 218</b>	<b>3 508</b>	<b>3 275</b>	<b>3 275</b>	<b>3 275</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>830</b>
Executive and council		-	60	2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 287	6 273	3 216	3 508	3 273	3 273	3 273	320	1 025	830
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1 458</b>	<b>7 377</b>	<b>47 853</b>	<b>4 047</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>3 281</b>	<b>8 053</b>
Community and social services		852	513	111	70	66	66	66	100	30	50
Sport and recreation		606	574	4 164	3 952	3 285	3 285	3 285	3 066	730	1 260
Public safety		-	-	-	-	1 385	1 385	1 385	-	30	200
Housing		-	6 291	43 578	25	673	673	673	-	2 491	6 543
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>3 644</b>	<b>22 377</b>	<b>25 605</b>	<b>15 185</b>	<b>12 133</b>	<b>12 133</b>	<b>12 133</b>	<b>3 644</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>8 011</b>
Planning and development		277	22 157	18 435	13 149	11 968	11 968	11 968	3 074	1 784	7 161
Road transport		3 366	221	7 170	2 036	165	165	165	570	1 080	850
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>21 865</b>	<b>10 265</b>	<b>27 562</b>	<b>37 960</b>	<b>42 969</b>	<b>42 969</b>	<b>42 969</b>	<b>56 134</b>	<b>52 389</b>	<b>44 064</b>
Energy sources		3 512	4 392	7 940	9 697	11 765	11 765	11 765	20 676	13 293	8 736
Water management		4 872	5 527	16 711	18 170	21 525	21 525	21 525	26 967	26 857	490
Waste water management		12 150	326	2 859	9 748	9 559	9 559	9 559	8 181	12 188	34 589
Waste management		1 330	21	53	345	120	120	120	310	50	250
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		21 789	24 972	24 886	47 434	47 436	47 436	47 436	58 774	52 853	50 345
Provincial Government		5 786	9 008	58 040	-	4 557	4 557	4 557	-	2 431	6 493
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	11 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>27 575</b>	<b>33 979</b>	<b>94 403</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>51 993</b>	<b>51 993</b>	<b>51 993</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>55 284</b>	<b>56 837</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>4 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>678</b>	<b>7 896</b>	<b>9 836</b>	<b>10 265</b>	<b>8 792</b>	<b>8 792</b>	<b>8 792</b>	<b>4 490</b>	<b>4 275</b>	<b>4 120</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	80	200
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	-	100
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	100
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>18 750</b>	<b>24 320</b>	<b>48 505</b>	<b>17 506</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>39 336</b>	<b>42 517</b>	<b>48 571</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	-	60	2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	-	60	2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>5 160</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>3 110</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Financial Management Services	538	1 164	350	40	22	22	22	-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	171	5	20	-	-	-	50	-	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	16	88	10	131	131	131	-	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management	-	3 809	154	3 020	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>7 390</b>	<b>4 064</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>120</b>
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services	852	72	33	33	5	5	5	-	45	70
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	493	90	70	60	60	60	100	30	50
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries	-	20	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Housing	-	6 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities	-	284	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	400	231	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>2 572</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>610</b>
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services	749	279	291	250	114	114	114	-	450	300
5.2 - Human Resources	-	-	114	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology	-	763	2 166	80	-	-	-	220	430	310
5.4 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services</b>	<b>6 964</b>	<b>8 381</b>	<b>48 485</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>11</b>
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit	-	3 143	14 101	20	630	630	630	23	24	11
6.3 - Roads	48	221	7 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage	-	326	1 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management	-	-	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	1 247	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment	3 307	3 274	14 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution	-	457	2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	1 330	21	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens	-	59	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity	755	881	983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning	-	-	84	60	-	-	-	20	-	-
6.13 - Housing	-	-	6 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>						
7.1 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>200</b>
7.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
7.2 - Traffic Control	-	-	-	1 441	1 385	1 385	1 385	-	30	200
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>7 126</b>	<b>7 126</b>	<b>7 126</b>	<b>20 436</b>	<b>13 253</b>	<b>8 696</b>
8.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	5 250	7 126	7 126	7 126	20 436	13 253	8 696
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>250</b>
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	345	120	120	120	310	50	250
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 671</b>	<b>9 551</b>	<b>9 551</b>	<b>9 551</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	9 671	9 551	9 551	9 551	420	150	-
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 170</b>	<b>21 525</b>	<b>21 525</b>	<b>21 525</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>440</b>
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	17 935	21 204	21 204	21 204	580	660	220
11.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	235	321	321	321	220	30	220
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>50</b>
12.1 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	60	50
12.2 - Housing (Agency)	-	-	-	-	673	673	673	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>950</b>
13.1 - Roads	-	-	-	595	165	165	165	570	1 080	850
13.2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	78	8	8	8	100	100	100

<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>	-	-	-	3 952	3 285	3 285	3 285	880	650	1 060
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	243	192	192	192	70	130	200
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	3 243	3 023	3 023	3 023	280	490	460
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	467	71	71	71	530	30	400
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>9 504</b>	<b>22 032</b>	<b>55 734</b>	<b>43 192</b>	<b>47 809</b>	<b>47 809</b>	<b>47 809</b>	<b>23 929</b>	<b>17 042</b>	<b>12 387</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		22 301	8 515	3 452	5 005	721	721	721	1 786	4 209	10 778
Call investment deposits	1	-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	26 473	41 983	44 319	38 557	39 726	39 726	39 726	40 516	41 331	42 174
Other debtors		13 201	6 188	3 890	5 884	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	2 437	1 452	1 551	1 452	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>64 412</b>	<b>68 154</b>	<b>56 946</b>	<b>50 898</b>	<b>45 888</b>	<b>45 888</b>	<b>45 888</b>	<b>47 742</b>	<b>50 981</b>	<b>58 393</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		74 946	77 344	77 214	80 050	77 160	77 160	77 160	77 104	77 044	76 982
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	495 427	515 063	602 895	651 839	646 635	646 635	646 635	688 848	726 309	764 060
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		354	1 319	1 562	1 234	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 496	1 461	1 424
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>570 727</b>	<b>593 727</b>	<b>681 672</b>	<b>733 124</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>767 447</b>	<b>804 814</b>	<b>842 466</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>635 139</b>	<b>661 881</b>	<b>738 618</b>	<b>784 022</b>	<b>771 213</b>	<b>771 213</b>	<b>771 213</b>	<b>815 190</b>	<b>855 795</b>	<b>900 859</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	3 039	3 599	4 112	3 626	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 022	3 431	3 631
Consumer deposits		1 813	1 954	2 055	2 096	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 310	2 429	2 555
Trade and other payables	4	72 283	85 216	81 850	36 719	36 617	36 617	36 617	36 617	36 617	36 617
Provisions		8 455	8 300	9 497	8 401	9 497	9 497	9 497	10 312	11 181	12 105
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>85 590</b>	<b>99 068</b>	<b>97 514</b>	<b>50 842</b>	<b>52 725</b>	<b>52 725</b>	<b>52 725</b>	<b>53 261</b>	<b>53 657</b>	<b>54 907</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	15 055	15 055	15 055	11 822	8 391	4 760
Provisions		70 582	62 743	63 263	122 525	103 147	103 147	103 147	111 339	120 524	130 810
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>89 594</b>	<b>81 520</b>	<b>79 732</b>	<b>137 197</b>	<b>118 202</b>	<b>118 202</b>	<b>118 202</b>	<b>123 160</b>	<b>128 914</b>	<b>135 569</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>175 184</b>	<b>180 588</b>	<b>177 246</b>	<b>188 039</b>	<b>170 927</b>	<b>170 927</b>	<b>170 927</b>	<b>176 421</b>	<b>182 572</b>	<b>190 477</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>459 955</b>	<b>481 293</b>	<b>561 372</b>	<b>595 983</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>638 768</b>	<b>673 224</b>	<b>710 382</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		459 955	481 293	561 372	590 983	600 286	600 286	600 286	638 768	673 224	710 382
Reserves	4	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>459 955</b>	<b>481 293</b>	<b>561 372</b>	<b>595 983</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>638 768</b>	<b>673 224</b>	<b>710 382</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity







Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	300	129	129	-	400	300	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	<b>300</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>129</b>	-	<b>400</b>	<b>300</b>	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>
Roads Infrastructure		3 318	11 604	19 762	13 217	11 940	11 940	3 331	2 660	7 799
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 401	70	-	-	180	200	250
Electrical Infrastructure		3 177	6 433	9 502	9 714	11 442	11 442	20 456	13 083	8 736
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 761	7 711	26 554	17 541	20 687	20 687	26 517	29 068	6 793
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 055	6 799	38 560	9 261	9 818	9 818	7 741	11 938	34 489
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	220	120	120	120	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>23 311</b>	<b>32 547</b>	<b>95 779</b>	<b>50 023</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>54 007</b>	<b>58 345</b>	<b>56 950</b>	<b>58 066</b>
Community Facilities		593	122	384	409	31	31	380	215	650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14	6 832	3 618	3 420	3 148	3 148	2 406	590	740
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>607</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>4 001</b>	<b>3 829</b>	<b>3 178</b>	<b>3 178</b>	<b>2 786</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>1 390</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	221	25	486	229	229	100	570	450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>221</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	<b>1 019</b>	<b>287</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		50	309	598	118	36	36	293	404	421
Furniture and Office Equipment		303	1 138	2 614	547	355	355	100	190	100
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>2 187</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>450</b>
Transport Assets		1 796	3 809	103	3 045	3 000	3 000	125	30	80
Land		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>570 727</b>	<b>593 727</b>	<b>681 672</b>	<b>733 124</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>767 447</b>	<b>804 814</b>	<b>842 466</b>
Roads Infrastructure		73 900	81 962	117 792	80 651	103 817	103 817	103 168	101 648	105 059
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	35 461	21 792	21 792	21 605	21 419	21 264
Electrical Infrastructure		66 221	69 505	75 489	83 048	83 042	83 042	99 415	108 211	112 444
Water Supply Infrastructure		118 737	175 855	209 430	201 811	225 476	225 476	247 140	271 112	272 555
Sanitation Infrastructure		116 317	70 558	78 793	122 516	86 413	86 413	91 848	101 363	133 309
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 757	7 953	8 021	5 492	6 901	6 901	5 718	4 350	2 914
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>389 932</b>	<b>405 833</b>	<b>489 525</b>	<b>528 980</b>	<b>527 442</b>	<b>527 442</b>	<b>568 893</b>	<b>608 104</b>	<b>647 545</b>
Community Assets		58 912	67 542	70 953	76 290	73 508	73 508	75 640	75 759	76 428
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		74 946	77 344	77 214	80 050	77 160	77 160	77 104	77 044	76 982
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>30 091</b>	<b>21 324</b>	<b>21 220</b>	<b>13 543</b>	<b>13 131</b>	<b>13 131</b>	<b>13 091</b>	<b>13 515</b>	<b>13 811</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>354</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>1 530</b>	<b>1 530</b>	<b>1 496</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>1 424</b>
Computer Equipment		1 357	-	-	1 143	1 269	1 269	1 320	1 472	1 628
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 117	5 588	7 633	4 501	5 822	5 822	5 182	4 596	3 881
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>3 095</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>4 269</b>	<b>6 489</b>	<b>5 905</b>	<b>5 905</b>	<b>6 218</b>	<b>5 565</b>	<b>4 690</b>
Transport Assets		8 923	10 542	9 296	12 707	11 173	11 173	10 118	8 914	7 694
Land		-	-	-	8 185	8 385	8 385	8 385	8 385	8 385
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>570 727</b>	<b>593 727</b>	<b>681 672</b>	<b>733 124</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>725 325</b>	<b>767 447</b>	<b>804 814</b>	<b>842 466</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>16 045</b>	<b>42 818</b>	<b>45 214</b>	<b>53 986</b>	<b>49 903</b>	<b>49 903</b>	<b>49 282</b>	<b>52 110</b>	<b>54 591</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>15 814</b>	<b>16 251</b>	<b>23 355</b>	<b>20 132</b>	<b>20 132</b>	<b>21 142</b>	<b>22 192</b>	<b>23 306</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 004</b>	<b>28 963</b>	<b>30 631</b>	<b>29 771</b>	<b>29 771</b>	<b>28 140</b>	<b>29 918</b>	<b>31 285</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	6 377	6 995	7 626	7 336	7 336	7 008	7 434	7 821
Storm water Infrastructure		-	725	794	779	748	748	858	905	957
Electrical Infrastructure		-	940	787	900	810	810	900	940	980
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	3 787	3 235	1 618	2 056	2 056	1 335	1 385	1 434
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	5 275	6 208	5 513	5 293	5 293	5 009	5 413	5 599
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	825	525	707	986	986	1 002	1 038	1 071
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>17 930</b>	<b>18 544</b>	<b>17 143</b>	<b>17 230</b>	<b>17 230</b>	<b>16 113</b>	<b>17 115</b>	<b>17 861</b>

Community Facilities	-	4 966	5 443	6 711	6 581	6 581	7 066	7 614	7 903
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	1 297	1 209	1 644	1 661	1 661	1 170	1 237	1 398
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	<b>6 263</b>	<b>6 652</b>	<b>8 354</b>	<b>8 242</b>	<b>8 242</b>	<b>8 236</b>	<b>8 851</b>	<b>9 301</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	623	577	630	682	682	443	449	455
Housing	-	-	-	-	147	147	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	<b>623</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>455</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	61	174	1 030	58	58	180	181	183
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	101	239	463	408	408	466	485	505
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	<b>2 025</b>	<b>2 777</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>2 837</b>	<b>2 979</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>16 045</b>	<b>42 818</b>	<b>45 214</b>	<b>53 986</b>	<b>49 903</b>	<b>49 903</b>	<b>49 282</b>	<b>54 591</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	44,5%	39,1%	39,1%	10,6%	6,8%	60,5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	115,6%	123,8%	123,8%	31,7%	18,2%	158,3%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	0,0%	5,2%	4,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	4,1%	4,1%	4,1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	0,0%	5,0%	4,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	5,0%	4,0%	8,0%

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980	5 700	5 700	5 779	5 800	5 900
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		79	80	82	84	84	84	85	85	85
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 382	1 469	1 500	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 650	1 655	1 660
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 723	5 043	5 049	4 758	4 758	4 758	4 760	4 760	4 770
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 400	1 410
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 200	5 200	5 500	6 200	6 497	6 497	6 497	6 500	6 505
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 400	2 420	2 430
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 400	2 420	2 430
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		781	931	895	342	961	961	1 149	1 218	1 291
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 348	3 291	3 364	1 279	3 562	3 562	4 888	5 182	5 492
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		168	17	68	224	-	-	3 211	3 404	3 608
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		380	435	420	4 244	450	450	548	580	615
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		4 676	4 675	4 747	6 089	4 973	4 973	9 796	10 383	11 006
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		159	161	172	183	183	183	194	194	194
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		17	20	20	21	21	21	22	22	22
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		27 033	713	3 268	25 085	25 085	25 085	27 971	29 649	31 428
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	27 033	713	3 268	25 085	25 085	25 085	27 971	29 649	31 428

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	65 341	42 085	45 414	71 994	71 994	71 994	71 994	76 751	81 356	86 238
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		27 033	713	3 268	25 085	25 085	25 085	25 085	27 971	29 649	31 428
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>38 308</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>42 146</b>	<b>46 909</b>	<b>46 909</b>	<b>46 909</b>	<b>46 909</b>	<b>48 780</b>	<b>51 707</b>	<b>54 810</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	78 037	79 818	84 767	101 975	97 192	97 192	97 192	109 214	115 765	122 705
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		168	17	68	224	-	-	-	3 211	3 404	3 608
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>77 869</b>	<b>79 801</b>	<b>84 700</b>	<b>101 751</b>	<b>97 192</b>	<b>97 192</b>	<b>97 192</b>	<b>106 003</b>	<b>112 362</b>	<b>119 097</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	25 198	24 857	26 642	31 865	33 365	33 365	33 365	33 653	35 612	37 689
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		781	931	895	342	961	961	961	1 149	1 218	1 291
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>23 926</b>	<b>25 747</b>	<b>31 523</b>	<b>32 404</b>	<b>32 404</b>	<b>32 404</b>	<b>32 505</b>	<b>34 395</b>	<b>36 399</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 160	12 743	13 012	12 389	13 689	13 689	13 689	15 611	16 507	17 464
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		3 348	3 291	3 364	1 279	3 562	3 562	3 562	4 888	5 182	5 492
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>8 812</b>	<b>9 452</b>	<b>9 649</b>	<b>11 110</b>	<b>10 127</b>	<b>10 127</b>	<b>10 127</b>	<b>10 723</b>	<b>11 326</b>	<b>11 971</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	7 611	7 598	9 213	14 336	10 042	10 042	10 042	10 975	11 633	12 331
Total landfill revenue			1	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		380	435	420	4 244	450	450	450	548	580	615
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>7 231</b>	<b>7 164</b>	<b>8 792</b>	<b>10 092</b>	<b>9 592</b>	<b>9 592</b>	<b>9 592</b>	<b>10 428</b>	<b>11 053</b>	<b>11 716</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>											
Actuarial Gains				7 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Handling Fees		6 594	0	1	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage		-	105	59	64	64	64	64	68	72	77
Beach and River Sand		-	5	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Books		-	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-
Building Plan Approval		-	929	781	1 248	915	915	915	970	1 028	1 090
Drivers Licences and Permits		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 937	4 173	4 424
Cemetery and Burial		-	101	90	128	128	128	128	135	144	152
Cleaning and Removal		-	1	3	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		-	30	30	32	126	126	126	133	141	150
Collection Charges		-	38	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Commission		-	41	46	-	50	50	50	53	57	60
Consumables		-	8	9	21	21	21	21	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	1 598	133	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 092	1 157	1 227
Escort Fees		-	-	-	-	9	9	9	10	10	11
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	475	475	475	475	504	534	566
Fire Services		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	265	281	298
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fee Services		-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Insurance Refund		-	135	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Information and Statistics		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes		-	29	24	26	26	26	26	27	29	30
Request for Information		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of Impairment Loss		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	5 000	10 848	10 848	10 848	-	-	-
SETA		-	140	184	323	323	323	323	343	363	385
Staff Recoveries		-	0	-	146	146	146	146	155	164	174
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		-	31	38	70	70	70	70	74	79	84
Tender documents		-	56	102	99	99	99	99	105	111	118
Valuation Services		-	15	10	9	13	13	13	14	15	16
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>13 156</b>	<b>18 838</b>	<b>18 838</b>	<b>18 838</b>	<b>7 911</b>	<b>8 385</b>	<b>8 888</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											

<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	51 627	64 476	72 082	83 078	80 065	80 065	80 065	87 742	92 255	97 761
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 279	9 350	10 596	12 939	12 048	12 048	12 048	13 502	14 448	15 319
Medical Aid Contributions		2 980	3 217	3 711	5 048	4 690	4 690	4 690	5 361	5 731	6 077
Overtime		3 651	4 550	3 791	4 088	3 410	3 410	3 410	2 966	3 080	3 201
Performance Bonus		4 040	296	409	-	-	-	-	-	309	328
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 306	4 477	4 412	5 225	5 099	5 099	5 099	5 990	6 477	6 866
Cellphone Allowance		318	437	410	530	455	455	455	482	530	562
Housing Allowances		867	530	639	812	514	514	514	561	595	631
Other benefits and allowances		4 477	3 194	4 503	4 388	3 942	3 942	3 942	4 275	4 532	4 804
Payments in lieu of leave		612	741	1 230	507	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 482	1 579	1 681
Long service awards		325	319	344	394	505	505	505	547	592	642
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 861	2 071	2 155	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 037	2 230	2 442
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>83 344</b>	<b>93 659</b>	<b>104 282</b>	<b>119 499</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>124 946</b>	<b>132 359</b>	<b>140 314</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>83 344</b>	<b>93 659</b>	<b>104 282</b>	<b>119 499</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>124 946</b>	<b>132 359</b>	<b>140 314</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	20 132	21 142	22 192	23 306
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>16 045</b>	<b>15 814</b>	<b>16 251</b>	<b>23 355</b>	<b>20 132</b>	<b>20 132</b>	<b>20 132</b>	<b>21 142</b>	<b>22 192</b>	<b>23 306</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		66 737	67 510	70 865	81 469	85 385	85 385	85 385	90 198	94 888	103 333
Water Bulk Purchases		860	1 021	945	914	914	914	914	963	1 015	1 066
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>67 597</b>	<b>68 531</b>	<b>71 810</b>	<b>82 383</b>	<b>86 299</b>	<b>86 299</b>	<b>86 299</b>	<b>91 161</b>	<b>95 903</b>	<b>104 399</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	1 021	1 066	4 001	3 734	3 734	3 734	2 088	1 767	1 852
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	120	136	136	136	76	74	73
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>4 121</b>	<b>3 871</b>	<b>3 871</b>	<b>3 871</b>	<b>2 164</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>1 926</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professional Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Pollution		-	-	-	62	62	62	62	35	37	38
Accounting and Auditing		-	1 448	2 248	1 081	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 002	1 102	1 190
Audit Committee		-	-	-	25	35	35	35	37	39	40
Building Contractors		-	-	-	17 860	22 010	22 010	22 010	13 000	17 069	14 067
Burial Services		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	16	17	17
Catering Services		-	-	-	494	523	523	523	83	84	84
Collection		-	-	-	25	25	25	25	27	28	29
Commissions and Committees		-	-	-	60	45	45	45	48	50	52
Ecological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Wellness		-	-	-	8	68	68	68	-	-	-
Engineering Services (Civil)		-	1 393	111	900	551	551	551	580	598	617
Engineering Services (Electrical)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Events Promotor		-	-	-	300	30	30	30	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	325	130	130	130	-	-	-
Housing		-	1 323	21 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	379	383	165	528	528	528	336	292	227
Hygiene Services		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	74	78	81
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	41	11	11	11	41	45	46
Laboratory Services		-	318	186	283	252	252	252	267	280	293
Land and Quantity Surveyors		-	-	-	450	300	300	300	150	157	165
Legal Advice and Litigation		-	636	422	250	1 275	1 275	1 275	425	377	378
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		-	-	-	1 396	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 041	1 222	1 190
Maintenance of Equipment		-	-	-	6 543	5 410	5 410	5 410	5 263	5 604	5 660
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-	-
Maintenance Services		-	8 390	7 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management of Informal Settlements		-	-	-	500	497	497	497	150	150	150
Medical Examinations		-	-	-	352	302	302	302	102	102	152
Meter Management		-	-	-	72	72	72	72	72	74	76
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	80	80	80	80	80	80	90
Organisational		-	-	-	210	340	340	340	301	311	321
Other Contracted Services		-	1 465	1 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	316	333	350
Project Management mSCOA Implementation		-	2 617	572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Research and Advisory		-	-	-	280	429	429	429	-	-	-
Safeguard and Security		-	3 022	2 110	1 013	573	573	573	572	600	629
Security Services		-	-	-	1 500	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 306	2 417	2 533
Sewerage Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage and Sound Crew		-	-	-	126	64	64	64	29	27	28
Town Planner		-	-	-	150	100	100	100	106	111	116
Traffic Fines Management		-	937	1 224	520	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 122	1 176	1 232
Translators, Scribes and Editors		-	-	-	25	25	25	25	11	11	12
Valuer and Assessors		-	248	170	180	541	541	541	500	500	600
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>38 302</b>	<b>35 861</b>	<b>41 393</b>	<b>41 393</b>	<b>41 393</b>	<b>28 093</b>	<b>32 967</b>	<b>30 467</b>
<b>Other Expenditure</b>											
Collection costs		601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Expenses		30 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials		-	8 540	8 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actuarial Losses		-	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		189	161	213	369	357	357	357	273	281	290

<i>Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold</i>	-	-	-	997	901	901	901	1 138	1 177	1 631	
<i>Audit Fees (external)</i>	3 767	3 643	3 664	3 500	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 500	3 500	3 500	
<i>Bank Charges</i>	746	663	747	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
<i>Commission - Prepaid Electricity</i>	1 513	1 719	1 637	1 700	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 378	1 444	1 513	
<i>Computer Service</i>	1 788	1 021	885	1 297	3 190	3 190	3 190	2 534	2 485	2 601	
<i>Courier and Delivery Services</i>	-	-	-	53	54	54	54	56	59	62	
<i>Deeds</i>	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	32	33	35	
<i>Drivers Licences and Permits</i>	183	200	229	120	120	120	120	120	120	150	
<i>Entertainment</i>	-	-	-	80	86	86	86	31	33	34	
<i>Full Time Union Representative</i>	-	-	-	90	90	90	90	95	100	105	
<i>Hire Charges</i>	1 148	863	2 118	1 393	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 045	1 083	1 148	
<i>Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)</i>	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)</i>	-	-	-	-	28	28	28	30	31	32	
<i>Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)</i>	800	958	840	900	895	895	895	949	994	1 042	
<i>Licences (Motor Vehicle)</i>	124	142	159	170	170	170	170	187	196	205	
<i>Licences (Radio and Television)</i>	-	-	-	1	5	5	5	3	3	4	
<i>Municipal Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 191	2 386	
<i>Operating Leases</i>	-	-	-	790	870	870	870	920	965	1 011	
<i>Other Expenditure</i>	-	1 721	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines</i>	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Printing, Publications and Books</i>	1 287	1 174	1 164	765	762	762	762	655	666	677	
<i>Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription</i>	860	894	1 109	1 290	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 161	1 126	1 194	
<i>Registration Fees</i>	-	-	-	811	661	661	661	377	395	414	
<i>Remuneration of Ward Committees</i>	161	215	180	360	300	300	300	300	307	315	
<i>Resettlement Cost</i>	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Signage</i>	-	-	-	208	190	190	190	173	181	189	
<i>Skills Development Fund Levy</i>	644	798	888	990	962	962	962	1 070	1 113	1 180	
<i>SMS Bulk Message Service</i>	-	-	-	10	1	1	1	1	2	2	
<i>Software Licences</i>	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
<i>Stock Adjustments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Telemetric Systems</i>	-	-	-	67	45	45	45	48	50	52	
<i>Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex</i>	1 763	1 806	1 854	162	452	452	452	400	400	400	
<i>Training</i>	222	854	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Travel Agency and Visa's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Travel and Subsistence</i>	935	1 048	1 398	1 712	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 265	1 307	1 353	
<i>Uniform and Protective Clothing</i>	238	486	729	850	817	817	817	798	787	696	
<i>Vehicle Tracking</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Workmen's Compensation Fund</i>	-	-	-	487	487	487	487	490	514	538	
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>47 881</b>	<b>28 059</b>	<b>28 261</b>	<b>20 061</b>	<b>21 915</b>	<b>21 915</b>	<b>21 915</b>	<b>21 914</b>	<b>22 346</b>	<b>23 561</b>

<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>										
Employee related costs		-	12 544	14 227	16 484	15 450	15 450	15 450	16 363	17 344	18 385
Other materials		-	5 532	5 660	5 114	5 225	5 225	5 225	4 109	4 310	4 451
Contracted Services		-	7 824	7 889	7 204	7 284	7 284	7 284	5 668	6 177	6 251
Other Expenditure		-	1 104	1 187	1 829	1 812	1 812	1 812	2 001	2 086	2 198
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 004</b>	<b>28 963</b>	<b>30 631</b>	<b>29 771</b>	<b>29 771</b>	<b>29 771</b>	<b>28 140</b>	<b>29 918</b>	<b>31 285</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Water	Vote 12 - Housing	Vote 13 - Road Transport	Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates				48 780													48 780
Service charges - electricity revenue										106 003							106 003
Service charges - water revenue													32 505				32 505
Service charges - sanitation revenue												10 723					10 723
Service charges - refuse revenue											10 428						10 428
Rental of facilities and equipment					469	100			3							33	605
Interest earned - external investments				517													517
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				4 236													4 236
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits				5	20				24 409	15							24 450
Licences and permits																	
Agency services									3 908								3 908
Other revenue				258	138	525	2 271		278							4 441	7 911
Transfers and subsidies	9 074		2 011	7 147	570	1 282			844	12 440	9 062	11 960	18 563	13 000	455	328	86 735
Gains on disposal of PPE																	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		9 074		55 807	7 775	1 194	3 553		29 442	118 458	19 490	22 682	51 067	13 000	455	4 801	336 799
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		1 322	7 650	22 878	11 829	11 672	7 501		11 239	6 067	9 389	3 319	12 649	2 333	6 124	10 974	124 946
Remuneration of councillors		5 475															5 475
Debt impairment				7 355					18 794	3 180	2 711	2 681	11 657				46 378
Depreciation & asset impairment		87	14	664	342	661	198		261	4 302	1 613	2 352	5 601	32	4 397	620	21 142
Finance charges				8 435													8 435
Bulk purchases										90 198					963		91 161
Other materials		166	14	558	134	403	418		340	952	884	636	1 006	94	1 003	775	7 383
Contracted services		118	787	2 539	42	3 141	597		1 292	360	1 505	2 151	997	13 175	1 031	357	28 093
Transfers and grants		91	75		97	401			1 500								2 164
Other expenditure		1 580	595	9 844	238	3 837	178		387	493	666	575	2 364	117	616	425	21 914
Loss on disposal of PPE																	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		8 840	9 134	52 273	12 681	20 114	8 892		33 813	105 552	16 768	11 714	35 238	15 751	13 171	13 151	357 091
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		234	(9 134)	3 534	(4 907)	(18 920)	(5 339)		(4 371)	12 906	2 722	10 968	15 830	(2 751)	(12 716)	(8 349)	(20 292)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)							23			19 786		7 661	26 087		3 031	2 186	58 774
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		234	(9 134)	3 534	(4 907)	(18 920)	(5 316)		(4 371)	32 692	2 722	18 629	41 917	(2 751)	(9 685)	(6 163)	38 483

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		56 923	96 454	105 003	134 184	125 130	125 130	125 130	153 505	183 549	215 365
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(30 449)	(54 471)	(60 685)	(95 627)	(85 405)	(85 405)	(85 405)	(112 989)	(142 218)	(173 191)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>26 473</b>	<b>41 983</b>	<b>44 319</b>	<b>38 557</b>	<b>39 726</b>	<b>39 726</b>	<b>39 726</b>	<b>40 516</b>	<b>41 331</b>	<b>42 174</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	46 899	54 471	75 765	60 685	60 685	60 685	85 405	112 989	142 218
Contributions to the provision		–	16 506	20 878	19 862	24 720	24 720	24 720	27 584	29 229	30 973
Bad debts written off		–	(8 934)	(14 664)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>54 471</b>	<b>60 685</b>	<b>95 627</b>	<b>85 405</b>	<b>85 405</b>	<b>85 405</b>	<b>112 989</b>	<b>142 218</b>	<b>173 191</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		764 423	793 796	896 181	977 887	959 967	959 967	959 967	1 023 231	1 082 790	1 143 747
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		268 997	278 732	293 285	326 049	313 332	313 332	313 332	334 384	356 481	379 687
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	<b>495 427</b>	<b>515 063</b>	<b>602 895</b>	<b>651 839</b>	<b>646 635</b>	<b>646 635</b>	<b>646 635</b>	<b>688 848</b>	<b>726 309</b>	<b>764 060</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 039	3 599	4 112	3 626	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 022	3 431	3 631
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>3 039</b>	<b>3 599</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>3 626</b>	<b>4 414</b>	<b>4 414</b>	<b>4 414</b>	<b>4 022</b>	<b>3 431</b>	<b>3 631</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		39 968	51 755	77 509	36 719	36 617	36 617	36 617	36 617	36 617	36 617
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		32 315	33 460	4 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	<b>72 283</b>	<b>85 216</b>	<b>81 850</b>	<b>36 719</b>	<b>36 617</b>	<b>36 617</b>	<b>36 617</b>	<b>36 617</b>	<b>36 617</b>	<b>36 617</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing		19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	15 055	15 055	15 055	11 822	8 391	4 760
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	4	<b>19 012</b>	<b>18 777</b>	<b>16 470</b>	<b>14 672</b>	<b>15 055</b>	<b>15 055</b>	<b>15 055</b>	<b>11 822</b>	<b>8 391</b>	<b>4 760</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		70 582	29 807	25 277	39 635	29 512	29 512	29 512	33 572	38 202	43 469
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	29 702	33 717	79 098	68 913	68 913	68 913	72 412	76 243	80 437
Long-service Awards		–	3 234	4 269	3 792	4 722	4 722	4 722	5 355	6 079	6 904
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		<b>70 582</b>	<b>62 743</b>	<b>63 263</b>	<b>122 525</b>	<b>103 147</b>	<b>103 147</b>	<b>103 147</b>	<b>111 339</b>	<b>120 524</b>	<b>130 810</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		448 044	457 899	481 293	562 787	561 372	561 372	561 372	600 286	638 768	673 224
GRAP adjustments		–	9 922	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Restated balance		448 044	467 820	481 293	562 787	561 372	561 372	561 372	600 286	638 768	673 224
Surplus/(Deficit)		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	38 914	38 914	38 914	38 483	34 455	37 158
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>459 955</b>	<b>481 293</b>	<b>561 372</b>	<b>590 982</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>638 768</b>	<b>673 224</b>	<b>710 382</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>459 955</b>	<b>481 293</b>	<b>561 372</b>	<b>595 982</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>600 286</b>	<b>638 768</b>	<b>673 224</b>	<b>710 382</b>



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		126 050	133 849	157 759	181 751	180 132	180 132	190 636	201 007	215 590	
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		55 972	56 819	45 270	43 998	49 662	49 662	52 273	54 980	58 007	
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		38 746	29 053	32 183	37 157	35 547	35 547	33 935	33 426	35 286	
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		1 748	1 558	1 837	2 852	2 566	2 566	2 369	2 509	2 657	
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. I.e Housing	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		4 463	5 278	26 519	24 603	28 677	28 677	19 099	23 516	20 886	
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		33 800	30 193	37 809	43 491	44 892	44 892	46 345	48 031	49 365	
Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to	Provide training and capacity building	G		–	12 804	10 435	10 230	11 926	11 926	12 434	14 513	15 269	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	353 402	353 402	357 091	377 982	397 059

**References**

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

– 0 – – – – – – – –

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		20 554	32 421	53 328	52 100	55 173	55 173	60 288	55 363	52 575
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		2 223	6 273	597	3 110	3 153	3 153	50	-	-
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		367	60	2 329	148	7	7	270	575	530
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		4 815	6 291	43 662	85	673	673	20	2 491	6 543
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		295	1 307	4 031	4 996	4 665	4 665	2 636	680	1 010
Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to	Provide training and capacity building	G		-	-	291	250	114	114	-	450	300
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>28 253</b>	<b>46 352</b>	<b>104 239</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(0) - - - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>ENGINEERING &amp; LANNING SERVICES</b>										
<b>Improve and Sustain basic services</b>										
<b>Water distribution and treatment</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Access to all residents</i>		16,6%	7,3%	10,8%	11,6%	12,1%	12,1%	13,5%	14,3%	15,1%
<b>Sewerage and Waste Management</b>	Project percentage									
<i>To ensure a high quality</i>		1,6%	3,5%	5,9%	6,4%	5,2%	5,2%	5,1%	5,4%	5,6%
<b>Solid Waste Disposal (landfill sites)</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Access to Refuse Removal</i>		1,3%	4,2%	5,9%	7,5%	6,3%	6,3%	6,4%	6,8%	7,3%
<b>Electricity Distribution</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Provision of Electricity connections</i>		27,4%	30,0%	31,5%	36,2%	38,2%	38,2%	40,5%	42,6%	46,2%
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater Management</b>	Project percentage									
<i>To develop and maintain the urban road</i>		2,4%	4,5%	4,6%	5,7%	5,1%	5,1%	5,1%	5,3%	5,6%
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Ensure clean and healthy environment</i>		0,2%	2,0%	2,0%	3,2%	2,9%	2,9%	3,1%	3,2%	3,4%
<b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>Quality livings environment and human</b>										
<b>Housing &amp; Informal Settlements</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Improve livings condition through human</i>		0,0%	1,3%	9,3%	8,2%	9,8%	9,8%	6,0%	7,7%	6,6%
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Effective Sport Facilities</i>		0,0%	3,9%	4,2%	5,1%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,3%	5,6%
<b>LED and tourism</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Access to economic development</i>		20,2%	2,0%	2,3%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	3,2%	3,4%	3,5%
<b>CORPORATE &amp; STRATEGIC SERIVES</b>										
<b>Promote health and safety environment</b>										
<b>Health and safety of people</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Ensure health and safety environment</i>		0,0%	7,1%	9,4%	9,8%	10,6%	10,6%	11,5%	11,8%	12,0%
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>Financial viability and Sustainability</b>										
<b>Financial Sustainability</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Financial viable</i>		26,6%	33,4%	29,0%	29,2%	31,5%	31,5%	32,3%	33,7%	35,5%
<b>General Council</b>										
<b>Governance &amp; Administration</b>	Project percentage									
<i>Provision of Democratic and accountable governance</i>		0,0%	0,3%	0,3%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,5%	0,5%
<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	xxx									
		3,8%	4,0%	4,2%	5,1%	4,9%	4,9%	4,8%	5,0%	5,3%
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,0%	4,5%	3,9%	3,4%	3,6%	3,6%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	3,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,3%	6,4%	5,7%	4,8%	5,1%	5,1%	5,1%	4,8%	4,9%	4,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	208,5%	28,7%	0,0%	22,6%	25,4%	25,4%	25,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	293,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,8	0,7	0,6	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,8	0,7	0,6	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		88,0%	84,7%	87,8%	90,5%	90,5%	90,5%	90,5%	87,8%	87,8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,0%	84,6%	87,8%	90,5%	90,5%	90,5%	90,5%	87,8%	87,8%	87,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16,2%	19,4%	16,2%	13,5%	12,8%	12,8%	12,8%	13,2%	12,7%	12,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0,0%						50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))		0,0%						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		179,2%	279,3%	1078,4%	733,7%	5075,7%	5075,7%	5075,7%	2050,5%	869,9%	339,7%
			0,0%						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		-								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		-								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		0,0%								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		-								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		-								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		0,0%								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34,0%	37,8%	35,1%	36,2%	33,7%	33,7%	33,7%	37,1%	37,1%	37,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36,0%	39,9%	36,9%	37,9%	35,2%	35,2%	35,2%	38,7%	38,7%	38,8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	10,9%	9,7%	9,3%	8,7%	8,7%	8,7%	8,4%	8,4%	8,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,8%	9,7%	8,3%	9,6%	8,4%	8,4%	8,4%	8,8%	8,7%	8,6%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	26,6	30,7	23,7	34,8	34,8	34,8	45,9	42,3	48,4	51,1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24,7%	29,2%	27,7%	22,0%	22,2%	22,2%	22,2%	21,2%	20,4%	19,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,3	1,0	0,3	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,4

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			39	39	42	46	49	51	55	57	57	57
Females aged 5 - 14			5	5	5	6	7	7	8	8	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14			4	4	4	4	6	7	8	8	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34			13	13	14	15	15	16	17	17	17	17
Males aged 15 - 34			14	14	15	17	17	18	19	19	19	19
Unemployment			3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
R3 201 - R6 400			465	475	477	490	500	520	525	525	525	525
R6 401 - R12 800			810	820	836	855	860	900	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
R12 801 - R25 600			4 755	4 760	4 775	4 790	4 800	4 915	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925
R25 601 - R51 200			6 836	6 838	6 848	6 860	6 870	6 910	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
R52 201 - R102 400			5 615	5 625	5 630	5 645	5 650	5 690	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700
R102 401 - R204 800			2 830	2 830	2 833	2 840	2 850	2 865	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870
R204 801 - R409 600			1 700	1 700	1 708	1 720	1 725	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730
R409 601 - R819 200			195	195	200	202	202	206	206	206	206	206
> R819 200			40	40	45	55	60	72	72	72	72	72
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900,00	1 900,00	1 900,00	2 100,00	3 000,00	3 100,00	3 100,00
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			31 704	34 240	38 420	40	42	50	53	55	55	55
Number of poor people in municipal area			4 000	4 100	4 550	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Number of households in municipal area			7 300	7 380	7 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 600	1 700	1 800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		8 400	8 400	8 400	8 500	8 500	8 600	8 600	8 700	8 800	8 800
Informal			380	400	400	700	800	900	2 300	2 500	3 000	3 000
<b>Total number of households</b>			<b>8 780</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>10 900</b>	<b>11 200</b>	<b>11 800</b>	<b>11 800</b>
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provincials			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6							3,8%	6,4%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Interest rate - borrowing								9,0%	9,0%	11,5%	11,5%	11,5%
Interest rate - investment								0,0%	2,0%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Remuneration increases								5,3%	7,4%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%



		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>4 940</b>	<b>4 950</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>5 862</b>	<b>5 900</b>	
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>			<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>Current Year 2019/20</b>			<b>2020/21 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>			
	Ref.		<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2021/22</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2022/23</b>	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980	5 700	5 700	5 779	5 800	5 900	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	79	80	82	84	84	84	85	85	85	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 382	1 469	1 500	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 650	1 655	1 660	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 664</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>7 514</b>	<b>7 540</b>	<b>7 645</b>	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 723	5 043	5 049	4 758	4 758	4 758	4 760	4 760	4 770	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>5 421</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 136</b>	<b>5 136</b>	<b>5 136</b>	<b>5 138</b>	<b>5 138</b>	<b>5 148</b>	
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 400	1 410	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 200	5 200	5 500	6 200	6 497	6 497	6 497	6 500	6 505	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>6 548</b>	<b>6 548</b>	<b>6 850</b>	<b>7 560</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>7 915</b>	
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>4 940</b>	<b>4 950</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>5 862</b>	<b>5 900</b>	









<b>Trend</b>											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	7 858	8 496	38	(4 593)	(36)	815	843	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	245 115	248 002	297 487	329 843	340 322	340 322	340 322	336 799	357 153	377 380	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	353 402	353 402	353 402	357 091	377 982	397 059	
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(15 664)	(21 553)	(14 324)	(14 239)	(13 079)	(13 079)	(13 079)	(20 292)	(20 829)	(19 679)	
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>								1 786			
<b>Revenue</b>											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		1,2%	20,0%	10,9%	3,2%	0,0%	0,0%	(1,0%)	6,0%	5,7%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		8,0%	1,9%	11,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	4,0%	6,0%	6,0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		2,5%	6,1%	20,1%	(4,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	9,1%	6,0%	6,0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		3,2%	5,8%	17,7%	(2,6%)	0,0%	0,0%	6,2%	6,0%	6,0%	
<b>Expenditure</b>											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		3,4%	15,7%	10,3%	2,7%	0,0%	0,0%	1,0%	5,9%	5,0%	
% Increase in Employee Costs		12,4%	11,3%	14,6%	(4,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	9,0%	5,9%	6,0%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,2%	5,0%	15,0%	4,8%	0,0%	0,0%	5,6%	5,2%	8,9%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			294581,0763	340454,188				363213,6773			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			490208,2727	499363,6364				497729,5455			
R&M % of PPE	0,0%	5,2%	4,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%		4,1%	4,1%	4,1%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0,0%	5,0%	4,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%		5,0%	4,0%	8,0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	20,6%	16,3%	21,9%	17,6%	21,4%	21,4%	21,4%	22,3%	21,7%	21,3%	
<b>Capital Revenue</b>											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	678	7 896	9 836	10 265	8 792	8 792	8 792	4 490	4 275	4 120	
Borrowing (R'000)	-	4 477	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	27 575	33 979	94 403	47 434	51 993	51 993	51 993	58 774	55 284	56 837	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100,0%	63,8%	100,0%	77,4%	74,6%	74,6%	74,6%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0,0%	36,2%	0,0%	22,6%	25,4%	25,4%	25,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	97,6%	73,3%	90,6%	78,1%	81,5%	81,5%	81,5%	92,9%	92,8%	93,2%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	63 786	63 786	63 786	63 264	59 559	60 957	
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	26 991	24 922	24 922	24 922	6 693	4 040	36 899	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	44,5%	39,1%	39,1%	39,1%	10,6%	6,8%	60,5%	
<b>Cash</b>											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	79,3%	78,9%	77,8%	84,2%	84,0%	84,0%	84,0%	80,6%	80,9%	81,2%	
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Borrowing</b>											
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0			
Capital Charges to Operating	4,0%	4,5%	3,9%	3,4%	3,6%	3,6%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	3,2%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	208,5%	28,7%	0,0%	22,6%	25,4%	25,4%	25,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
<b>Reserves</b>											
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 505)	(28 680)	(37 160)	695	722	722	722	955	4 183	11 577	
<b>Free Services</b>											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	12,6%	11,4%	10,5%	12,4%	10,1%	10,1%		18,5%	18,1%	17,8%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	13,9%	0,4%	1,5%	10,2%	10,1%	10,1%		11,2%	11,3%	11,3%	
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>											
Total Operating Revenue	245 115	248 002	297 487	329 843	340 322	340 322	340 322	336 799	357 153	377 380	
Total Operating Expenditure	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	353 402	353 402	353 402	357 091	377 982	397 059	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(15 664)	(21 553)	(14 324)	(14 239)	(13 079)	(13 079)	(13 079)	(20 292)	(20 829)	(19 679)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(18 505)	(28 680)	(37 160)	695	722	722	722	955	4 183	11 577	
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>	15	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

**References**

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016			01/07/2021		
No. of properties	5	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 007	10 100	10 100	10 100
No. of sectional title values	5	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers		90	90	50	25	25	25	20	20	20
No. of appeals by rate payers		40	40	40	40	40	25	25	20	20
No. of successful objections	8	40	40	40	40	40	25	25	20	20
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	40	40	40	40	40	25	25	10	5
Supplementary valuation		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9	9	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		10	10	10	10	12	14	15	15	15
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 477	4 746	5 049	5 371	5 371	5 714	6 444	6 444	6 444
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	-	-	-			-		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	63 189	66 980	67 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	72 000	75 000	78 000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	36 792	39 000	43 000	44 000	46 000	46 000	48 000	49 000	50 000
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90,0%	90,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		202	202	208	208	208	208	300	300	300
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1 100	1 200	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 100	2 100	2 100
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		13 000	14 000	15 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>19 302</b>	<b>20 402</b>	<b>23 268</b>	<b>25 268</b>	<b>25 268</b>	<b>25 268</b>	<b>27 400</b>	<b>27 400</b>	<b>27 400</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2019/20</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		6 483	449	-	1 500	63	1 512	exempt	3	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		173	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	-	1	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	-	1	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	-	-	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		25	-	-	25	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	2	2	2	2	2	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	4	4	4	4	4	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no	no	no	no	no	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		10	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		49 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		44 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	100,0%	exempt	exempt	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		210	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 000	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	18 000	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	5 000	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		2 210	-	-	18 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0,1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		6 483	449	-	1 500	63	1 512	exempt	3	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of sectional title property values		173	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	-	1	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	-	1	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	-	-	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		25	-	-	25	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	2	2	2	2	2	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	4	4	4	4	4	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no	no	no	no	no	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		10	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 286	2	376	779	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		48 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		44 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	100,0%	exempt	exempt	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		300	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 100	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm., (R'000)		-	-	-	18 000	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	7 000	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1		-	0,0115	0,0122	0,0129	0,0137	0,0145	0,0154
Residential properties - vacant land			-	0,0115	0,0122	0,0129	0,0137	0,0145	0,0154
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360	0,0382
Farm properties - used			-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360	0,0382
Farm properties - not used			-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360	0,0382
Industrial properties			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Business and commercial properties			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - residential			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - small holdings			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - farm property			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - business and commercial			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - other			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
State-owned properties			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Municipal properties			-	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure			-	0,0122	0,0125	0,0133	0,0148	0,0157	0,0166
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	0,0122	0,0125	0,0133	0,0148	0,0157	0,0166
State trust land			-	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	Yes	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas			-	Uniform	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	40	40	40	40	40
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	40	40	40	40	40
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	75	75	75	75	75
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	95	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(describe structure)	(fill in thresholds)	0 - 25 kilolitre	6	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			(fill in thresholds)	26 - 50 kilolitre	8	10	11	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			(fill in thresholds)	51 - 75 kilolitre	9	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			(fill in thresholds)	61 + kilolitre	16	19	20	22	25
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	27	28	32	32	34	36
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	83	88	105	93	99	105
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	125	150	159	169	179	190
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	251	290	291	312	331	351
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	377	434	435	468	495	525
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	19	22	22	23	25	27
Basic charge/fix fee			-	84	94	100	101	107	113
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
			-	173 000	200 000	210 000	230 000	260 000	275 000
			-	907 000	1 200 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000
			-	11 000 000	12 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
			-	8 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	10 500 000	10 800 000	10 800 000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	6	8	8	9	9	10
		(fill in thresholds)	-	8	10	10	11	11	12
		(fill in thresholds)	-	9	11	12	13	13	14
		(fill in thresholds)	-	16	19	20	22	23	25
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)	-	27	28	32	32	34	36
		(fill in structure)	-	83	88	105	111	118	125
		(fill in structure)	-	125	150	159	169	179	189
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	50	53	56	60	63
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	290	291	328	354	375	398
		(fill in thresholds)	-	434	435	491	530	562	596
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
		(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	1	1	1	2

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
1											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	783,00	833,68	882,00	882,00	882,00	6,0%	935,00	991,00	1 050,00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	236,00	257,64	287,52	287,52	287,52	8,0%	310,52	329,15	348,90
Electricity: Consumption		-	1 406,00	1 496,25	1 669,00	1 669,00	1 669,00	6,0%	1 769,00	1 875,00	1 987,00
Water: Basic levy		-	106,75	113,57	120,38	120,38	120,38	6,0%	127,60	135,26	143,00
Water: Consumption		-	32,00	344,00	364,00	364,00	364,00	6,0%	386,00	440,00	466,00
Sanitation		-	133,00	141,86	150,00	150,00	150,00	6,0%	159,00	182,00	193,00
Refuse removal		-	87,00	94,22	99,87	99,87	99,87	15,0%	105,86	112,21	118,72
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	<b>2 783,75</b>	<b>3 281,22</b>	<b>3 572,77</b>	<b>3 572,77</b>	<b>3 572,77</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>3 792,98</b>	<b>4 064,62</b>	<b>4 306,62</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	<b>2 783,75</b>	<b>3 281,22</b>	<b>3 572,77</b>	<b>3 572,77</b>	<b>3 572,77</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>3 792,98</b>	<b>4 064,62</b>	<b>4 306,62</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	17,9%	8,9%	-	-	6,2%	6,2%	7,2%	6,0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
2											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	200,77	212,81	230,00	230,00	230,00	6,0%	250,00	255,00	270,00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	236,00	257,64	287,52	287,52	287,52	8,0%	304,77	323,06	343,00
Electricity: Consumption		-	625,15	667,91	744,00	744,00	744,00	6,0%	790,00	837,00	887,00
Water: Basic levy		-	106,75	113,57	120,38	120,38	120,38	6,0%	127,60	135,26	143,00
Water: Consumption		-	407,33	431,76	461,10	461,10	461,10	6,0%	490,80	500,00	530,00
Sanitation		-	141,86	150,37	160,90	160,90	160,90	6,0%	171,36	175,00	185,00
Refuse removal		-	87,00	94,22	99,87	99,87	99,87	15,0%	105,86	112,21	119,00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	<b>1 804,86</b>	<b>1 928,28</b>	<b>2 103,77</b>	<b>2 103,77</b>	<b>2 103,77</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>2 240,39</b>	<b>2 337,53</b>	<b>2 477,00</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	<b>1 804,86</b>	<b>1 928,28</b>	<b>2 103,77</b>	<b>2 103,77</b>	<b>2 103,77</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>2 240,39</b>	<b>2 337,53</b>	<b>2 477,00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	6,8%	9,1%	-	-	6,5%	6,5%	4,3%	6,0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
3											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	140,00	145,20	137,00	137,00	140,00	6,0%	145,20	155,00	165,00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	128,80	143,74	128,80	128,80	128,80	8,0%	139,10	152,00	161,00
Electricity: Consumption		-	265,00	295,74	265,00	265,00	265,00	6,0%	295,74	314,00	333,00
Water: Basic levy		-	113,57	120,38	113,57	113,57	113,57	6,0%	120,38	127,60	135,26
Water: Consumption		-	133,00	140,98	133,00	133,00	133,00	6,0%	140,98	151,00	159,00
Sanitation		-	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised
Refuse removal		-	87,00	94,22	94,22	94,22	94,22	15,0%	108,00	115,00	121,00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	<b>867,37</b>	<b>940,26</b>	<b>871,59</b>	<b>871,59</b>	<b>874,59</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>949,40</b>	<b>1 014,60</b>	<b>1 074,26</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	<b>867,37</b>	<b>940,26</b>	<b>871,59</b>	<b>871,59</b>	<b>874,59</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>949,40</b>	<b>1 014,60</b>	<b>1 074,26</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	8,4%	(7,3%)	-	0,3%	8,6%	8,6%	6,9%	5,9%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
N/A														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

References  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative  
 check



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		43 145	49 902	50 840	61 115	61 115	61 115	67 225	68 461	73 412
Local Government Equitable Share		37 173	40 874	45 080	49 201	49 201	49 201	53 069	57 445	61 703
Finance Management		1 475	1 550	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 011	2 023	2 232
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 779	1 819	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 121	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		718	793	367	763	763	763	757	805	854
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		2 779	2 070	911	1 941	1 941	1 941	2 386	2 319	3 217
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	1 301	-	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	4 101
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		-	496	1 043	1 258	1 258	1 258	2 988	1 957	1 304
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	1 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		10 502	8 753	30 384	23 588	28 757	28 757	19 510	25 191	26 223
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	380	380	380	401	-	-
Transport Infrastructure Grant		46	-	70	69	69	69	70	70	70
Library Services: MRFG		3 660	4 223	4 380	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	5 302	5 593
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)		-	109	110	200	200	200	-	150	-
CDW Support		170	167	-	-	334	334	169	169	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 839	993	24 213	17 860	21 464	21 464	13 000	19 500	20 560
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		-	783	-	-	457	457	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		60	66	72	-	80	80	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		1 870	240	360	-	265	265	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		40	1 777	501	480	910	910	-	-	-
IDP Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification 162 Sites: Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG) - VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deoartment of Human Settlements: Housing		-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG: mSCOA Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	-
Spatial Development Framework		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine Living Resources Grant		2 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	53 647	58 655	81 225	84 703	89 873	89 873	86 735	93 652	99 635
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		38 972	19 679	13 027	47 434	47 434	47 434	58 774	52 853	50 345
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 134	13 004	6 070	12 962	12 962	12 962	12 901	13 722	14 310
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		16 838	(12 455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	27 339
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		3 000	3 504	6 957	8 384	8 384	8 384	19 786	13 043	8 696
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	8 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	6 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		15 165	14 472	43 885	-	3 716	3 716	-	2 431	6 493
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	6 620	43 578	-	673	673	-	2 431	6 493
Electrification 162 Sites Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		1 850	5 217	-	-	3 043	3 043	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		13 315	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	54 137	34 151	56 912	47 434	51 150	51 150	58 774	55 284	56 837
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		107 784	92 806	138 137	132 137	141 023	141 023	145 509	148 936	156 472

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>40 366</b>	<b>48 542</b>	<b>52 979</b>	<b>61 115</b>	<b>61 113</b>	<b>61 113</b>	<b>67 225</b>	<b>68 461</b>	<b>73 412</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		37 173	40 874	45 080	49 201	49 201	49 201	53 069	57 445	61 703
Finance Management		1 475	1 550	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 011	2 023	2 232
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 779	1 819	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 121	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		718	793	367	763	761	761	757	805	854
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	2 381	1 540	1 941	1 941	1 941	2 386	2 319	3 217
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	268	870	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	4 101
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		-	496	1 043	1 258	1 258	1 258	2 968	1 957	1 304
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	400	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>9 943</b>	<b>9 140</b>	<b>31 351</b>	<b>23 588</b>	<b>30 946</b>	<b>30 946</b>	<b>19 510</b>	<b>25 191</b>	<b>26 223</b>
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	380	648	648	401	-	-
Transport Infrastructure Grant		46	-	70	69	69	69	70	70	70
Library Services: MRFG		3 647	4 134	4 446	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	5 302	5 593
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Sup		-	29	181	200	209	209	-	150	-
CDW Support		130	119	79	-	334	334	169	169	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 602	1 327	22 565	17 860	23 112	23 112	13 000	19 500	20 560
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	364	1 529	-	91	91	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		-	-	1 037	-	492	492	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		28	39	40	-	173	173	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		538	1 572	92	-	265	265	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		1 120	1 554	679	480	955	955	-	-	-
IDP Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification 162 Sites: Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG) - V		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decarceration of Human Settlements: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG: mSCOA Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	632	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	-
Spatial Development Framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine Living Resources Grant		2 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>50 308</b>	<b>57 682</b>	<b>84 330</b>	<b>84 703</b>	<b>92 059</b>	<b>92 059</b>	<b>86 735</b>	<b>93 652</b>	<b>99 635</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>24 569</b>	<b>24 325</b>	<b>24 754</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>47 436</b>	<b>47 436</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>52 853</b>	<b>50 345</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15 985	16 335	7 726	12 962	12 965	12 965	12 901	13 722	14 310
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		4 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	1 795	5 811	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	27 339
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		3 000	3 504	6 957	8 384	8 384	8 384	19 786	13 043	8 696
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	2 663	4 260	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>3 007</b>	<b>9 655</b>	<b>58 172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>6 493</b>
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		252	6 291	43 578	-	673	673	-	2 431	6 493
Electrification 162 Sites Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital		13	22	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		1 752	699	4 093	-	3 277	3 277	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		990	2 642	10 194	-	607	607	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>27 575</b>	<b>33 979</b>	<b>82 926</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>51 993</b>	<b>51 993</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>55 284</b>	<b>56 837</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>77 883</b>	<b>91 661</b>	<b>167 256</b>	<b>132 137</b>	<b>144 052</b>	<b>144 052</b>	<b>145 509</b>	<b>148 936</b>	<b>156 472</b>

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		43 145	49 902	50 840	61 115	61 115	61 115	67 225	68 461	73 412
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>43 145</b>	<b>47 895</b>	<b>52 848</b>	<b>61 115</b>	<b>61 115</b>	<b>61 115</b>	<b>67 225</b>	<b>68 461</b>	<b>73 412</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 039	4 377	3 343	-	2 245	2 245	-	-	-
Repayment		-	-	-	-	(56)	(56)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		10 502	8 753	30 384	23 588	28 757	28 757	19 510	25 191	26 223
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>7 163</b>	<b>9 787</b>	<b>31 482</b>	<b>23 588</b>	<b>30 946</b>	<b>30 946</b>	<b>19 510</b>	<b>25 191</b>	<b>26 223</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 377	3 343	2 245	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>50 308</b>	<b>57 682</b>	<b>84 330</b>	<b>84 703</b>	<b>92 062</b>	<b>92 062</b>	<b>86 735</b>	<b>93 652</b>	<b>99 635</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>4 377</b>	<b>5 350</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 224	18 407	13 114	-	1 255	1 255	-	-	-
Repayment		-	-	-	-	(1 255)	(1 255)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		38 972	19 679	13 027	47 434	47 434	47 434	58 774	52 853	50 345
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>21 789</b>	<b>24 972</b>	<b>24 886</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>52 853</b>	<b>50 345</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18 407	13 114	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		151	9 531	14 996	-	841	841	-	-	-
Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		15 165	14 472	43 885	-	3 716	3 716	-	2 431	6 493
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5 786</b>	<b>9 008</b>	<b>58 040</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>4 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>6 493</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 531	14 996	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>27 575</b>	<b>33 979</b>	<b>82 926</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>51 991</b>	<b>51 991</b>	<b>58 774</b>	<b>55 284</b>	<b>56 837</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>27 938</b>	<b>28 110</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>77 883</b>	<b>91 661</b>	<b>167 256</b>	<b>132 137</b>	<b>144 052</b>	<b>144 052</b>	<b>145 509</b>	<b>148 936</b>	<b>156 472</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>32 315</b>	<b>33 460</b>	<b>4 341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety</i>	1	-	-	-	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 545	1 500	1 572	1 647
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 545	1 500	1 572	1 647
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Sport Councils</i>		-	94	117	135	135	135	135	68	71	74
<i>Tourism</i>		-	300	300	310	150	150	150	75	79	82
<i>Public Schools</i>		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Old Dam Festival</i>		-	283	300	190	15	15	15	-	-	-
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute</i>		-	-	-	241	41	41	41	44	46	48
<i>Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC)</i>		-	-	-	50	30	30	30	-	-	-
<i>ATKV</i>		-	-	40	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	657	759	926	392	392	392	187	195	205
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Bursaries for non-employees</i>		-	45	215	530	798	798	798	401	-	-
<i>Municipal Capacity Building Bursary Programme</i>		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal External Bursary Programme</i>		-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	364	307	530	798	798	798	401	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	1 021	1 066	4 001	3 734	3 734	3 734	2 088	1 767	1 852
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Waterwise Yazi Ngamanzi Education Initiative</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Wuppertal Support</i>		-	-	-	30	30	30	30	15	13	13
<i>Slipway Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Schools</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	30	30	30	30	15	13	13
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Social Relief</i>	5	-	-	-	90	106	106	106	61	61	61
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	90	106	106	106	61	61	61
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	120	136	136	136	76	74	73
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	1 021	1 066	4 121	3 871	3 871	3 871	2 164	1 841	1 926

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 781	4 098	4 061	4 327	4 121	4 121	4 586	4 861	5 153
Pension and UIF Contributions		437	509	519	563	507	507	616	653	692
Medical Aid Contributions		75	76	110	156	149	149	155	164	174
Motor Vehicle Allowance		268	313	257	277	75	75	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		215	297	445	170	448	448	119	126	133
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>4 777</b>	<b>5 293</b>	<b>5 392</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>5 475</b>	<b>5 804</b>	<b>6 152</b>
% increase	4		10,8%	1,9%	1,9%	(3,5%)	-	3,3%	6,0%	6,0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 113	3 226	2 300	3 071	4 275	4 275	3 700	5 345	5 666
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	523	416	271	220	220	606	797	845
Medical Aid Contributions		-	76	92	69	52	52	147	203	215
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		313	121	335	-	-	-	-	309	328
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	881	805	396	432	426	426	532	691	733
Cellphone Allowance	3	66	107	72	162	96	96	90	114	121
Housing Allowances	3	193	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	122	459	327	29	15	15	51	54	58
Payments in lieu of leave		270	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>4 958</b>	<b>5 407</b>	<b>3 937</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>5 084</b>	<b>5 084</b>	<b>5 127</b>	<b>7 515</b>	<b>7 966</b>
% increase	4		9,1%	(27,2%)	2,5%	26,0%	-	0,8%	46,6%	6,0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 514	61 250	69 782	80 007	75 790	75 790	84 042	86 910	92 096
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 279	8 827	10 180	12 668	11 828	11 828	12 895	13 651	14 473
Medical Aid Contributions		2 980	3 141	3 619	4 979	4 638	4 638	5 214	5 528	5 861
Overtime		3 651	4 550	3 791	4 088	3 410	3 410	2 966	3 080	3 201
Performance Bonus		3 727	175	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 425	3 671	4 016	4 793	4 673	4 673	5 458	5 786	6 133
Cellphone Allowance	3	252	330	338	368	359	359	392	416	441
Housing Allowances	3	674	488	639	812	514	514	561	595	631
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 355	2 735	4 176	4 359	3 927	3 927	4 223	4 477	4 746
Payments in lieu of leave		343	694	1 230	507	1 391	1 391	1 482	1 579	1 681
Long service awards		325	319	344	394	505	505	547	592	642
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 861	2 071	2 155	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 037	2 230	2 442
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>78 387</b>	<b>88 252</b>	<b>100 345</b>	<b>115 465</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>119 818</b>	<b>124 844</b>	<b>132 348</b>
% increase	4		12,6%	13,7%	15,1%	(5,1%)	-	9,4%	4,2%	6,0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>88 121</b>	<b>98 952</b>	<b>109 674</b>	<b>124 992</b>	<b>119 911</b>	<b>119 911</b>	<b>130 421</b>	<b>138 163</b>	<b>146 465</b>
			12,3%	10,8%	14,0%	(4,1%)	-	8,8%	5,9%	6,0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>88 121</b>	<b>98 952</b>	<b>109 674</b>	<b>124 992</b>	<b>119 911</b>	<b>119 911</b>	<b>130 421</b>	<b>138 163</b>	<b>146 465</b>
% increase	4		12,3%	10,8%	14,0%	(4,1%)	-	8,8%	5,9%	6,0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>83 344</b>	<b>93 659</b>	<b>104 282</b>	<b>119 499</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>114 610</b>	<b>124 946</b>	<b>132 359</b>	<b>140 314</b>

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		596 261	107 327	11 003			714 591
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Executive Committee			543 623	-	2 894			546 517
Total for all other councillors			3 445 831	663 396	104 690			4 213 917
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>4 585 715</b>	<b>770 723</b>	<b>118 587</b>			<b>5 475 025</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 109 031	214 607	153 464	-		1 477 102
Chief Finance Officer			889 420	190 318	152 043	-		1 231 781
Director Community Development Services			812 225	158 408	229 760	-		1 200 393
Director Corporate Services			-	-	-	-		-
Director Engineering Services			889 420	190 430	138 000	-		1 217 850
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>3 700 096</b>	<b>753 763</b>	<b>673 267</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5 127 126</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	<b>8 285 811</b>	<b>1 524 486</b>	<b>791 854</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>10 602 151</b>

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11	6	5	11	6	5	11	6	5
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	3	-	3	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	16	16	-	16	16	-	16	15	1
Professionals		38	30	8	19	19	-	20	19	1
Finance		15	8	7	8	8	-	7	7	-
Spatial/town planning		4	3	1	1	1	-	3	3	-
Information Technology		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		3	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		12	12	-	9	9	-	10	9	1
Technicians		295	283	12	313	291	22	60	55	5
Finance		3	3	-	6	6	-	10	10	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Electricity		3	3	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Water		11	11	-	12	12	-	12	12	-
Sanitation		1	1	-	3	3	-	2	2	-
Refuse		3	3	-	2	2	-	3	3	-
Other		40	37	3	18	18	-	22	17	5
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		52	43	9	41	28	13	29	25	4
Service and sales workers		13	13	-	51	42	9	49	49	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		6	6	-	5	5	-	8	7	1
Plant and Machine Operators		17	17	-	17	17	-	15	15	-
Elementary Occupations		143	143	-	146	146	-	142	142	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>365</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>22</b>
% increase					(0,8%)	(0,9%)	-	(1,9%)	0,3%	(26,7%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>55</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>6</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	50	43	7	43	41	2	42	36	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	5	5	-	7	7	-	7	7	-

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		4 712	3 964	3 952	3 831	3 931	3 922	3 902	4 223	4 059	4 003	4 045	4 236	48 780	51 707	54 810
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 312	9 505	9 179	8 326	7 799	9 290	8 342	7 178	7 071	8 320	10 182	10 498	106 003	112 362	119 097
Service charges - water revenue		2 366	2 360	2 658	2 813	3 010	2 979	3 024	2 983	2 735	2 719	2 445	2 411	32 505	34 395	36 399
Service charges - sanitation revenue		833	835	854	862	850	861	912	949	905	873	971	1 019	10 723	11 326	11 971
Service charges - refuse revenue		837	843	823	854	881	873	889	876	865	887	885	916	10 428	11 053	11 716
Rental of facilities and equipment		45	51	73	46	45	56	66	33	52	50	44	45	605	641	679
Interest earned - external investments		63	68	49	33	35	40	42	44	32	37	31	43	517	548	581
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		339	396	391	300	373	372	353	353	353	344	354	310	4 236	4 490	4 759
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 960	1 686	1 707	2 404	3 124	24 450	24 452	24 454
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		238	282	219	273	273	256	1 110	263	247	222	300	243	3 908	4 142	4 391
Transfers and subsidies		25 452	-	-	7 422	3 207	23 444	1 799	2 577	15 769	-	-	7 065	86 735	93 652	99 635
Other revenue		549	640	974	624	513	778	586	465	579	779	688	735	7 911	8 385	8 888
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>47 686</b>	<b>20 863</b>	<b>21 110</b>	<b>27 324</b>	<b>22 856</b>	<b>44 809</b>	<b>22 962</b>	<b>21 904</b>	<b>34 352</b>	<b>19 940</b>	<b>22 348</b>	<b>30 645</b>	<b>336 799</b>	<b>357 153</b>	<b>377 380</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		8 686	9 493	10 080	9 531	14 439	10 300	10 729	10 764	10 415	10 359	10 187	9 961	124 946	132 359	140 314
Remuneration of councillors		400	413	468	439	390	412	466	585	471	471	471	462	5 475	5 804	6 152
Debt impairment		3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	46 378	48 023	49 767
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 760	21 142	22 102	23 306
Finance charges		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 435	8 797	9 241
Bulk purchases		8 668	8 174	7 894	7 161	6 707	7 989	7 174	6 173	6 061	7 155	8 757	9 028	91 161	95 803	104 399
Other materials		617	615	507	543	586	607	711	653	496	546	647	643	7 383	7 750	7 927
Contracted services		2 348	2 342	1 929	2 086	2 275	2 310	2 705	2 484	1 889	2 077	3 223	2 446	28 093	32 967	30 467
Transfers and grants		829	25	90	17	232	27	238	227	90	21	270	98	2 164	1 841	1 926
Other expenditure		1 832	1 827	1 504	1 611	1 775	1 802	2 110	1 938	1 473	1 620	2 514	1 908	21 914	22 346	23 561
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>29 910</b>	<b>29 219</b>	<b>28 800</b>	<b>27 698</b>	<b>32 746</b>	<b>29 776</b>	<b>30 493</b>	<b>29 153</b>	<b>27 245</b>	<b>28 579</b>	<b>32 599</b>	<b>30 873</b>	<b>357 091</b>	<b>377 982</b>	<b>397 059</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>17 775</b>	<b>(8 357)</b>	<b>(7 690)</b>	<b>(374)</b>	<b>(9 890)</b>	<b>15 033</b>	<b>(7 530)</b>	<b>(7 249)</b>	<b>7 107</b>	<b>(8 639)</b>	<b>(10 251)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(20 292)</b>	<b>(20 829)</b>	<b>(19 679)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 160	3 160	3 160	4 424	4 424	4 424	5 688	5 688	5 688	6 320	6 320	6 320	58 774	55 284	56 837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>20 935</b>	<b>(5 197)</b>	<b>(4 531)</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>(5 466)</b>	<b>19 457</b>	<b>(1 842)</b>	<b>(1 561)</b>	<b>12 795</b>	<b>(2 318)</b>	<b>(3 932)</b>	<b>6 092</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20 935</b>	<b>(5 197)</b>	<b>(4 531)</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>(5 466)</b>	<b>19 457</b>	<b>(1 842)</b>	<b>(1 561)</b>	<b>12 795</b>	<b>(2 318)</b>	<b>(3 932)</b>	<b>6 092</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 663	-	-	776	336	2 453	188	270	1 650	-	-	739	9 074	9 628	10 077
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		5 722	4 449	4 423	4 357	4 431	4 904	4 358	4 695	4 828	4 410	4 452	4 777	55 807	59 047	62 678
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 143	52	75	659	310	1 990	211	248	1 351	54	48	633	7 775	6 118	6 298
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		211	51	77	98	63	215	61	53	151	60	53	103	1 194	831	701
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		535	185	281	291	196	572	197	174	401	226	200	318	3 575	3 570	4 560
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		2 442	2 220	2 189	2 303	2 258	2 447	3 084	2 261	2 105	1 953	2 724	3 457	29 442	28 849	29 116
Vote 9 - Electricity		15 027	10 570	10 244	10 881	9 750	14 143	10 516	9 464	11 248	10 448	12 312	13 641	138 244	137 673	140 229
Vote 10 - Waste Management		3 496	843	823	1 630	1 216	3 322	1 077	1 145	2 512	887	885	1 654	19 490	20 902	22 350
Vote 11 - Water		4 754	1 247	1 266	2 462	1 869	4 671	1 901	2 046	3 820	1 697	1 795	2 817	30 343	36 804	64 319
Vote 12 - Housing		9 216	3 763	4 060	6 365	5 660	9 960	5 934	6 060	8 635	5 524	5 250	6 728	77 154	80 317	53 590
Vote 13 - Road Transport		3 815	-	-	1 112	481	3 514	270	386	2 364	-	-	1 059	13 000	21 931	27 053
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		296	163	163	267	245	351	303	307	376	326	326	363	3 486	2 024	8 222
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>50 845</b>	<b>24 023</b>	<b>24 270</b>	<b>31 748</b>	<b>27 280</b>	<b>49 233</b>	<b>28 650</b>	<b>27 592</b>	<b>40 040</b>	<b>26 260</b>	<b>28 667</b>	<b>36 965</b>	<b>395 573</b>	<b>412 437</b>	<b>434 217</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		690	677	711	685	710	682	806	881	718	727	811	741	8 840	9 245	9 769
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		678	700	717	688	1 006	747	801	791	736	739	794	736	9 134	9 692	10 164
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		4 043	4 188	4 105	4 068	5 063	4 321	4 582	4 486	4 148	4 225	4 721	4 321	52 273	54 980	58 007
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		923	963	1 015	962	1 439	1 039	1 095	1 094	1 046	1 041	1 053	1 011	12 681	11 446	11 934
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 637	1 562	1 520	1 491	2 045	1 629	1 812	1 755	1 541	1 572	1 904	1 646	20 114	22 187	23 400
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		638	686	704	676	980	733	775	768	722	727	765	718	8 892	9 565	10 125
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		3 113	2 627	2 696	2 606	3 211	2 699	2 913	2 892	2 723	2 683	2 923	2 727	33 813	34 655	35 565
Vote 9 - Electricity		9 971	9 323	9 048	8 304	8 107	9 177	8 416	7 414	7 267	8 339	9 990	10 197	105 552	111 096	120 441
Vote 10 - Waste Management		1 268	1 328	1 328	1 301	1 693	1 386	1 461	1 439	1 348	1 365	1 476	1 375	16 768	17 671	19 035
Vote 11 - Water		931	952	918	920	1 075	969	1 028	1 003	922	943	1 076	977	11 714	12 451	12 945
Vote 12 - Housing		2 776	2 850	2 842	2 800	3 325	2 924	3 021	2 979	2 850	2 885	3 063	2 922	35 238	37 230	39 409
Vote 13 - Road Transport		1 284	1 296	1 110	1 165	1 356	1 295	1 492	1 387	1 097	1 186	1 729	1 354	15 751	19 972	17 134
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		1 014	1 053	1 042	1 028	1 289	1 089	1 147	1 128	1 055	1 070	1 170	1 085	13 171	13 907	14 622
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>29 910</b>	<b>29 219</b>	<b>28 800</b>	<b>27 698</b>	<b>32 746</b>	<b>29 776</b>	<b>30 493</b>	<b>29 153</b>	<b>27 245</b>	<b>28 579</b>	<b>32 599</b>	<b>30 873</b>	<b>357 091</b>	<b>377 982</b>	<b>397 059</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>20 935</b>	<b>(5 197)</b>	<b>(4 531)</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>(5 466)</b>	<b>19 457</b>	<b>(1 842)</b>	<b>(1 561)</b>	<b>12 795</b>	<b>(2 318)</b>	<b>(3 932)</b>	<b>6 092</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20 935</b>	<b>(5 197)</b>	<b>(4 531)</b>	<b>4 050</b>	<b>(5 466)</b>	<b>19 457</b>	<b>(1 842)</b>	<b>(1 561)</b>	<b>12 795</b>	<b>(2 318)</b>	<b>(3 932)</b>	<b>6 092</b>	<b>38 483</b>	<b>34 455</b>	<b>37 158</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		9 247	4 533	4 548	5 443	4 935	8 182	4 690	5 103	7 046	4 505	4 536	5 824	68 592	69 925	73 900	
Executive and council		2 683	--	--	776	336	2 453	188	270	1 650	--	--	739	9 074	9 628	10 077	
Finance and administration		6 584	4 533	4 548	4 667	4 600	5 729	4 501	4 834	5 396	4 505	4 536	5 085	59 518	60 297	63 823	
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		8 034	2 457	2 666	4 135	3 136	7 778	2 923	3 032	5 754	2 426	3 065	5 378	50 783	57 082	62 661	
Community and social services		1 759	42	61	542	252	1 635	167	204	1 107	46	41	522	6 377	5 989	6 162	
Sport and recreation		525	480	668	546	487	693	551	484	599	675	623	677	6 988	4 742	5 026	
Public safety		1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 958	1 684	1 705	2 401	3 120	24 419	24 419	24 420	
Housing		3 815	--	--	1 112	481	3 514	270	386	2 364	--	--	1 059	13 000	21 931	27 053	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 071	610	663	830	714	1 178	1 610	743	1 024	773	826	924	10 966	9 734	17 169	
Planning and development		535	185	280	290	196	571	196	173	401	225	199	317	3 569	3 564	4 553	
Road transport		536	426	383	540	518	607	1 413	570	623	548	626	606	7 397	6 170	12 616	
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Trading services</i>		32 494	16 422	16 393	21 338	18 495	32 095	19 428	18 714	26 216	18 556	20 241	24 840	265 232	275 696	280 487	
Energy sources		15 027	10 570	10 244	10 881	9 750	14 143	10 516	9 464	11 248	10 448	12 312	13 641	138 244	137 673	140 229	
Water management		9 216	3 763	4 060	6 365	5 680	9 960	5 934	6 060	8 635	5 524	5 250	6 728	77 154	80 317	53 590	
Waste water management		4 754	1 247	1 266	2 462	1 869	4 671	1 901	2 046	3 820	1 697	1 795	2 817	30 343	36 804	64 319	
Waste management		3 496	843	823	1 630	1 216	3 322	1 077	1 145	2 512	887	885	1 654	19 490	20 902	22 350	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		50 845	24 023	24 270	31 748	27 280	49 233	28 650	27 592	40 040	26 260	28 667	36 965	395 573	412 437	434 217	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7 590	7 703	7 655	7 505	9 666	7 999	8 653	8 563	7 760	7 881	8 863	8 048	97 886	102 137	107 752	
Executive and council		849	954	991	956	1 098	977	1 120	1 190	1 004	1 017	1 126	1 031	12 414	13 073	13 748	
Finance and administration		6 580	6 660	6 570	6 481	8 435	6 928	7 431	7 272	6 680	6 768	7 639	6 923	84 303	87 825	92 693	
Internal audit		83	89	93	89	132	98	101	101	96	96	98	94	1 189	1 239	1 312	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 656	5 281	5 213	5 118	6 527	5 450	5 934	5 801	5 266	5 319	6 144	5 502	67 210	73 405	72 174	
Community and social services		1 049	533	604	527	925	575	746	738	620	571	745	607	8 242	8 837	9 150	
Sport and recreation		945	1 015	1 044	1 003	1 446	1 084	1 144	1 135	1 071	1 077	1 125	1 082	13 151	13 885	14 509	
Public safety		2 378	2 438	2 455	2 423	2 799	2 495	2 552	2 541	2 477	2 485	2 545	2 479	30 067	30 711	31 381	
Housing		1 284	1 296	1 110	1 165	1 356	1 295	1 492	1 387	1 097	1 186	1 729	1 354	15 751	19 972	17 134	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 596	1 658	1 691	1 632	2 211	1 745	1 843	1 823	1 714	1 726	1 840	1 724	21 192	22 381	23 606	
Planning and development		593	810	831	603	890	654	898	692	648	649	686	642	7 996	8 442	8 917	
Road transport		1 003	1 048	1 050	1 029	1 321	1 091	1 145	1 130	1 065	1 077	1 154	1 082	13 196	13 938	14 688	
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Trading services</i>		15 067	14 577	14 252	13 442	14 342	14 582	14 063	12 967	12 505	13 654	15 752	15 599	170 003	180 059	193 527	
Energy sources		9 971	9 323	9 046	8 304	8 107	9 177	8 416	7 414	7 267	8 339	9 990	10 197	105 552	111 096	120 441	
Water management		2 776	2 850	2 842	2 800	3 325	2 924	3 021	2 979	2 650	2 885	3 063	2 922	35 238	37 230	39 408	
Waste water management		1 052	1 076	1 035	1 037	1 218	1 096	1 165	1 135	1 039	1 064	1 223	1 105	13 245	14 061	14 642	
Waste management		1 268	1 328	1 328	1 301	1 693	1 386	1 461	1 439	1 348	1 365	1 476	1 375	16 768	17 671	19 035	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		29 910	29 219	28 800	27 698	32 746	29 776	30 493	29 153	27 245	28 579	32 599	30 873	357 091	377 982	397 059	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		20 935	(5 197)	(4 531)	4 050	(5 466)	19 457	(1 842)	(1 561)	12 795	(2 318)	(3 932)	6 092	38 483	34 455	37 158	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	20 935	(5 197)	(4 531)	4 050	(5 466)	19 457	(1 842)	(1 561)	12 795	(2 318)	(3 932)	6 092	38 483	34 455	37 158	

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	100	150
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		131	-	1 950	-	-	325	-	-	210	-	-	415	3 031	1 760	7 149
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	40	40
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	661	1 399	-	3 501	-	2 100	-	7 661	11 938	34 489
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	1 850	-	1 087	-	-	8 690	-	9 653	-	4 887	26 167	26 167	50
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 431	6 493
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	686	-	-	500	-	-	1 000	-	2 186	80	200
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	131	120	3 800	120	1 773	986	1 399	9 190	3 761	9 653	3 100	5 302	39 336	42 517	48 571
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	75	120
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		70	-	-	70	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	220	880	610
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	23	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	24	11
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	200
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	2 896	1 470	55	3 690	115	-	6 850	-	5 360	20 436	13 253	8 696	8 696
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	90	-	-	100	90	-	30	-	-	310	50	250
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	50	-	230	30	60	-	-	-	50	420	150	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	90	-	170	100	210	100	-	-	-	130	800	690	440	440
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	50
Vote 13 - Road Transport		50	-	160	90	-	-	-	190	30	30	60	60	670	1 180	950
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		50	190	100	-	60	-	-	355	65	-	-	60	880	650	1 060
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	170	280	3 256	1 990	468	3 950	375	715	6 945	60	60	5 660	23 929	17 042	12 387
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	301	400	7 056	2 110	2 241	4 936	1 774	9 905	10 706	9 713	3 160	10 962	63 264	59 559	60 957

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	4 286	3 606	3 595	3 485	3 575	3 568	3 549	3 841	3 692	3 641	3 679	3 853	44 368	47 031	49 852
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 973	9 193	8 878	8 052	7 543	8 984	8 067	6 942	6 838	8 046	9 848	10 153	102 517	108 667	115 180
Service charges - water revenue	1 485	1 481	1 668	1 765	1 889	1 869	1 898	1 872	1 716	1 706	1 534	1 513	20 396	21 582	22 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	624	625	640	646	637	646	683	711	678	654	728	763	8 035	8 487	8 970
Service charges - refuse revenue	619	623	608	632	652	646	658	648	639	656	654	677	7 712	8 174	8 665
Rental of facilities and equipment	45	51	73	46	45	56	66	33	52	50	44	45	605	641	679
Interest earned - external investments	63	68	49	33	35	40	42	44	32	37	31	43	517	548	581
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	102	119	117	90	112	111	106	106	106	103	106	93	1 271	1 347	1 428
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	453	390	395	556	723	5 656	5 658	5 660
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	239	262	219	273	273	256	1 110	263	247	222	300	243	3 908	4 142	4 391
<b>Transfers and Subsidies - Operational</b>	25 452	-	-	7 422	3 207	23 444	1 799	2 577	15 769	-	-	7 065	86 735	93 652	99 635
Other revenue	549	640	974	624	513	778	586	485	579	779	688	735	7 911	8 385	8 888
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>43 885</b>	<b>17 117</b>	<b>17 269</b>	<b>23 517</b>	<b>18 929</b>	<b>40 846</b>	<b>19 012</b>	<b>17 955</b>	<b>30 739</b>	<b>16 289</b>	<b>18 167</b>	<b>25 906</b>	<b>289 631</b>	<b>308 315</b>	<b>326 770</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 160	3 160	3 160	4 424	4 424	4 424	5 688	5 688	5 688	6 320	6 320	6 320	58 774	56 284	56 837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	113	119	125
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>47 054</b>	<b>20 286</b>	<b>20 438</b>	<b>27 950</b>	<b>23 363</b>	<b>45 279</b>	<b>24 709</b>	<b>23 652</b>	<b>36 436</b>	<b>22 618</b>	<b>24 496</b>	<b>32 236</b>	<b>348 518</b>	<b>363 718</b>	<b>383 733</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	8 537	9 330	9 907	9 367	14 191	10 123	10 544	10 578	10 236	10 181	10 012	9 790	122 796	129 919	137 555
Remuneration of councillors	400	413	466	439	389	412	496	585	471	471	471	462	5 475	5 804	6 152
Finance charges	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	1 577	1 184	789
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 774	8 088	7 811	7 085	6 636	7 905	7 098	6 108	6 017	7 079	8 664	8 933	90 198	94 888	103 333
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	70	70	79	83	89	88	90	88	81	81	72	71	963	1 015	1 066
Other materials	617	615	507	543	598	607	711	653	496	546	847	643	7 383	7 750	7 927
Contracted services	2 348	2 342	1 929	2 066	2 275	2 310	2 705	2 484	1 889	2 077	3 223	2 446	28 093	32 967	30 487
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	829	25	90	17	232	27	238	227	90	21	270	98	2 164	1 841	1 926
Other expenditure	1 832	1 827	1 504	1 611	1 775	1 802	2 110	1 938	1 473	1 620	2 514	1 908	21 914	22 346	23 561
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>23 539</b>	<b>22 841</b>	<b>22 424</b>	<b>21 343</b>	<b>26 318</b>	<b>23 405</b>	<b>24 124</b>	<b>22 793</b>	<b>20 885</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>26 205</b>	<b>24 482</b>	<b>280 564</b>	<b>297 713</b>	<b>312 775</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	301	400	7 056	2 110	2 241	4 936	1 774	9 905	10 706	9 713	3 160	10 962	63 264	59 559	60 957

Repayment of borrowing	77	77	77	79	79	1 380	80	81	83	83	84	1 447	3 626	4 022	3 431
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>23 916</b>	<b>23 318</b>	<b>29 557</b>	<b>23 531</b>	<b>28 638</b>	<b>29 721</b>	<b>25 979</b>	<b>32 779</b>	<b>31 673</b>	<b>32 002</b>	<b>29 449</b>	<b>36 891</b>	<b>347 454</b>	<b>361 294</b>	<b>377 164</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>23 138</b>	<b>(3 032)</b>	<b>(9 119)</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>(5 275)</b>	<b>15 558</b>	<b>(1 270)</b>	<b>(9 127)</b>	<b>4 763</b>	<b>(9 384)</b>	<b>(4 953)</b>	<b>(4 655)</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>6 569</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	721	23 859	20 828	11 709	16 128	10 853	26 411	25 141	16 015	20 777	11 393	6 441	721	1 786	4 209
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	23 859	20 828	11 709	16 128	10 853	26 411	25 141	16 015	20 777	11 393	6 441	1 786	1 786	4 209	10 778

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA.30 is deliberately not linked to Table A.4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A.7.



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value







<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		50	309	598	118	36	36	293	404	421
Computer Equipment		50	309	598	118	36	36	293	404	421
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		303	1 138	2 614	547	355	355	100	190	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		303	1 138	2 614	547	355	355	100	190	100
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 187	355	831	2 070	2 201	2 201	1 515	610	450
Machinery and Equipment		2 187	355	831	2 070	2 201	2 201	1 515	610	450
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 796	3 809	103	3 045	3 000	3 000	125	30	80
Transport Assets		1 796	3 809	103	3 045	3 000	3 000	125	30	80
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	28 253	46 352	104 239	33 708	38 863	38 863	56 572	55 519	24 059











<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	61	174	1 030	58	58	180	181	183
Computer Equipment		-	61	174	1 030	58	58	180	181	183
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	101	239	463	408	408	466	485	505
Machinery and Equipment		-	101	239	463	408	408	466	485	505
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	2 025	2 777	3 011	3 004	3 004	2 703	2 837	2 979
Transport Assets		-	2 025	2 777	3 011	3 004	3 004	2 703	2 837	2 979
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	27 004	28 963	30 631	29 771	29 771	28 140	29 918	31 285
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0,0%	5,2%	4,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	4,4%	4,3%	4,3%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0,0%	10,0%	9,3%	8,9%	8,4%	8,4%	8,0%	8,4%	8,3%





<b>Computer Equipment</b>		173	297	296	360	229	229	241	252	265
Computer Equipment		173	297	296	360	229	229	241	252	265
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		526	623	748	802	704	704	740	776	815
Furniture and Office Equipment		526	623	748	802	704	704	740	776	815
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		461	631	705	820	1 145	1 145	1 203	1 262	1 326
Machinery and Equipment		461	631	705	820	1 145	1 145	1 203	1 262	1 326
<b>Transport Assets</b>		812	765	831	893	1 123	1 123	1 180	1 235	1 300
Transport Assets		812	765	831	893	1 123	1 123	1 180	1 235	1 300
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	21 142	22 192	23 306



<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	25	-	-	150	50	230
Community Facilities	-	-	-	25	-	-	150	-	130
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	25	-	-	50	-	130
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	300	129	129	-	400	300
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	300	129	129	-	400	300
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	100	129	129	-	300	300
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	100	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	580	580	580	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	580	580	580	-	-	-

<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>22 913</b>	<b>21 081</b>	<b>21 081</b>	<b>3 886</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>35 359</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>37,7%</i>	<i>33,0%</i>	<i>33,0%</i>	<i>6,1%</i>	<i>4,5%</i>	<i>58,0%</i>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>98,1%</i>	<i>104,7%</i>	<i>104,7%</i>	<i>18,4%</i>	<i>12,0%</i>	<i>151,7%</i>

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		50	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		100	75	120				
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		270	980	760				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		3 074	1 784	7 161				
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	30	200				
Vote 8 - Electricity		20 676	13 293	8 736				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		310	50	250				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		8 081	12 088	34 489				
Vote 11 - Water		26 967	26 857	490				
Vote 12 - Housing		-	2 491	6 543				
Vote 13 - Road Transport		670	1 180	950				
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		3 066	730	1 260				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Parent municipality:</b>										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
	Executive and council	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	C	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	2	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	B	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	22	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	B	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	131	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	NEW VEHICLES (LOAN)	B	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	3 000	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	PROVIDE BEEHIVES FOR SMALL BUSINESSES	C	Community Facilities	Markets	3	-	-	15	20
	Finance and administration	TAXI RANKS - TRANSPORT TO ASSIST THE ELDERLY TO THE HOSPITAL	C	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	4	-	-	30	50
	Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	C	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	5	-	-	-
	Community and social services	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	F	Community Facilities	Halls	All	31	-	30	50
	Community and social services	EQUIPMENT - THUSONG CENTRE CITRUSDAL	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	29	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation	ENTRANCE UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION-RESORTS CLANWILLIAM	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	-	30	50	80
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION: CARAVAN PARK EBAY	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	20	40	60
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION: CARAVAN PARK LBAY	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	148	20	40	60
	Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT RESORTS CLANWILLIAM	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	35	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation	FENCING SPORTFIELD LBAY	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	-	-	80
	Sport and recreation	SPORT GROUNDS AND STADIUMS: EQUIPMENT	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	30	30	20
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SPORT FIELDS CLANWILLIAM	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	3 000	-	200	100
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE PAVILJOEN ORANJEVILLE SPORTKOMPLEKS CITRUSDAL	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	-	150
	Sport and recreation	LBAY SPORTFIELD -UPGRADING PAVILION	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	-	50	50
	Finance and administration	BUILDING UPGRADE	G	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	-	-	300	300
	Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	G	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	25	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	UPGRADE IT SERVER ROOM	C	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	All	-	-	150	50
	Finance and administration	BACKUP & RECOVERY PROJECT	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	70	100	130
	Finance and administration	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	70	100	130
	Planning and development	MIG UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE - CITRUSDAL	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	11 222	3 031	1 760	7 149
	Planning and development	CITRUSDAL WWWT	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	607	-	-	-
	Planning and development	MIG PMU COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	A	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	23	23	24	11
	Housing	HSOG - RIVERVIEW: UPGRADE EXISTING MAIN BUS ROUTES (PH1)	E	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	673	-	-	-
	Road transport	TAR AND MAINTAIN THE ROAD ROSSOUW STREET, ALHEIT STREET, NO	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	60	60	-
	Road transport	PAVE THE FOLLOWING ROADS/STREETS: VIOOLTJIE STREET, MILNER	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	150	150
	Road transport	TAR ALL ROADS IN CITRUSDAL AND RIVERVIEW, FIX POTHOLES WHERE	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	-	100	50
	Road transport	PROVIDE SPEEDBUMPS IN ST PETER, NUWELAND, FERRERA STREET, BE	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	-	100	50
	Road transport	TAR MORE ROADS	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	-	100	100
	Road transport	Upgrade sidewalks and build new sidewalks in Denne Street	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	50	-	-
	Road transport	UPGRADE STORM WATER SYSTEM	A	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	5	-	80	100	150
	Road transport	PROVIDE STORM WATER CHANNEL CURBS	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	80	100	150
	Road transport	UPGRADE THE MAIN ROAD IN CLANWILLIAM	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	100	100
	Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	50	90	50	50
	Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	30	80	-	-
	Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	28	60	-	-
	Water management	DESALINATION PLANT (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5	234	-	-	-
	Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	15	-	-	-

Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	60
Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT ELANDBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	60
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	-	50	-	60
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	50	-	60
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE CURRENT PLAYPARK AND MAKE IT SAFER, PROVIDE LAND FOR	A	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	2	-	60	-	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: CEMETRIES LAMBERTSBAAI	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	-	-	-	200
Sport and recreation	FENCING: VREDE OORD BEGRAFPLAAS	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	3	-	10	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	25	50	30	20
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All	100	100	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS GRAAFWATER	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	38	-	-	-
Energy sources	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME	A	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	5	3 747	-	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	50	50	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	91	50	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	50	50	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	39	40	-	-
Planning and development	TOWN PLANNING: EQUIPMENT	E	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	20	-	-
Housing	FENCING KHAYELITSA CLW	E	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	3	-	-	60	50
Public safety	FIRE ARM SAFES	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	-	-	30	100
Public safety	FENCING VAN VERKEER SENTRUM CDAL	F	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	100	-	-	100
Public safety	OFFICE FURNITURE CLW	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	23	-	-	-
Public safety	UPGRADING - VEHICLE TEST CENTRE EQUIPMENT CLW	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	580	-	-	-
Public safety	UPGRADE TRAFFIC BUILDING CLW	F	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	100	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT RESORTS LBAAI & EBAAI	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	10	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	RENEWAL VAN GRAAFWATER PAVILJOEN	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	50	60	60
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE KITCHEN - SPORTS GROUND QTR	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT QTR	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	10	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	EBAAI PAVILJOENE (NEW)	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	50	50	-
Finance and administration	FENCING VAN WERKSWINKEL QTR	G	Operational Buildings	Workshops	2	-	-	100	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	G	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	50	-
Road transport	UPGRADE SIDEWALKS ANNEMOONLAAN CITRUSDAL	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	50	50	-
Road transport	TAR MORE ROADS: GRAAFWATER NOORD	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	60	60	50
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	30	50	-	-
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT LBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	20	50	-	-
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT GWATER	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	20	-	-	-
Road transport	SPEEDBUMPS DWARSSTRAAT & SKOOLSTR CLW	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	45	-	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	40	50	150	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT EBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	23	50	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	20	50	-	-
Waste water management	UPGRADE VAN RHOOLPOMPSTASIE	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	3	65	50	-	-
Waste water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CLANW	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	8	-	-	-
Waste water management	EBAAI STORMWATER PIPE	A	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	5	-	100	100	100
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT QTR	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	50	60	70
Water management	RESEAL OF RESIVOIR QTR	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	2	19	-	150	-
Water management	FENCING OF WATER TREATMENT WORK QTR	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	-	150	60	-
Water management	NEW BUILDING CHLOORGASSE QTR	A	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	50	-	-
Water management	NEW BUILDING TOILETTE QTR	A	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	50	-	-
Water management	BURGLAR GATE KANTOOR QTR	A	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	-	20	-
Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT QTR	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	50	-
Water management	REPLACE ASBESPLAAT BY PLATDAMME CLW	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	-	100	100	100
Water management	FENCING VAN PLATDAMME - CLANW	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	-	100	60	50

Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	75	60	-	-
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT - POMPE VIR BOORGAT OP LEIPOLDVILLE	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	42	60	30	-
Water management	GENERATOR - AMBER ROAD	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	100	-	-	-
Waste management	FENCING DUMPING SITE - CTR	A	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	2	60	-	-	-
Waste management	BUILDING DUMPING SITE CLW	A	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	3	60	30	-	-
Waste management	REFUSE EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	60	-	50
Sport and recreation	FENCING VIGS MONUMENT CLW	A	Community Facilities	Parks	3	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	8	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CTR	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2	-	45	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS EQUIPMENT LBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	13	60	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS NUWELAND	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS EBAAI TAFELS & STOELE	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	60	-	-
Energy sources	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME - CLANWILLIAM	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	4 637	19 788	13 043	8 686
Public safety	UPGRADING - VEHICLE TEST CENTRE EQUIPMENT CTR	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	580	-	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE INFRASTRUCTURE LBAY	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	5	300	-	-	-
Waste water management	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	4	8 696	-	-	-
Water management	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER RAW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	4	8 696	-	-	-
Water management	WSIG : LAMBERTSBAY BOREHOLE DEVELOPMENT	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	5	8 696	-	-	-
Water management	FENCING HOE DRUK RESERVOIR CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	501	-	-	-
Energy sources	LAMBERTSBAY BULK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE - CO FUNDING INEP	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	892	-	-	-
Planning and development	ELANDSBAY NEW PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY LIGHTNING - MIG CO FUNDING	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	117	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	F	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4	13	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY : OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	1	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS EQUIPMENT GWATER	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	25	-	-	-
Water management	CLANWILLIAM BOREHOLES (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	3	2 000	-	-	-
Water management	CITRUSDAL BOREHOLES REHABILITATION (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	2	1 043	-	-	-
Energy sources	MIG NEW STREET LIGHTING FOR HOUSING PH1 - LAMBERTS BAY	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	408	-	-	-
Energy sources	MIG NEW STREET LIGHTING FOR HOUSING PH2 - LAMBERTS BAY	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	1 102	-	-	-
Energy sources	MIG NEW STREET LIGHTING FOR HOUSING RIVERVIEW - CITRUSDAL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	210	-	-	-
Public safety	OFFICE FURNITURE LBAY	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	2	-	-	-
Finance and administration	FENCING & SAFETY GATE CITRUSDAL HEAD OFFICE	G	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	29	-	-	-
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT ELANDSBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	55	-	-	-
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT CDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	50	-	-	-
Community and social services	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	6	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	G	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	60	-	-	-
Waste water management	PURCHASE OF LAND GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	A	Land	Land	4	200	-	-	-
Waste water management	INFRA SEWERAGE CITRUSDAL	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	2	150	-	-	-
Energy sources	GENERATOR (CITRUSDAL - BOSCHKLOOF BOORGATE)	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	400	-	-	-
Finance and administration	GENERATOR: SCM	B	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	50	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE CLW	F	Community Facilities	Centres	3	-	50	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE CTR	F	Community Facilities	Centres	2	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	ELANDS BAY FENCING OF SPORT FIELD	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	-	50	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE TENNIS COURT ABLUTION FACILITIES	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	50	-
Sport and recreation	FENCING: RUGBY & SOCCER FIELDS ORANJEVILLE	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	-	100
Sport and recreation	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - LAMBERTS BAY	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	EQUIPMENT - CLW	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	50	-	-
Finance and administration	NUTANIX VIRTUALIZATION PROJECT	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	50	100	150
Finance and administration	COUNCIL CONFERENCEING SYSTEM	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	80	80	-
Road transport	PROVIDE SPEEDHUMPS IN LEIPOLDVILLE	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	-	80	-
Road transport	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	-	30	-

Waste water management	FENCING EIKE STREET RIJOLPOMPSTASIE CITRUSDAL	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2	-	30	-	-	
Waste water management	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	50	-	-	
Water management	TELEMETRY SYSTEM: ELANDSBAY & LEIPOLDTVILLE	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	-	80	60	-	
Water management	RESEAL OF RESERVOIR ELANDS BAY	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	100	-	
Water management	UPGRADING RESERVOIR: LAMBERTS BAY	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	-	100	
Water management	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK: CLANWILLIAM	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	-	80	80	50	
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT LAMBERTS BAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	30	50	-	
Waste management	CONTAINER DUMPING SITE CITRUSDAL	A	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	2	-	90	-	-	
Waste management	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	-	-	80	
Sport and recreation	FENCING CEMETRIES: LAMBERTS BAY	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	-	-	80	100	
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: MEEULAND LAMBERTS BAY	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	-	-	80	
Sport and recreation	FENCING CEMETRIES ELANDS BAY	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	-	50	-	-	
Sport and recreation	FENCING ELANDS BAY PLAYPARK	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	-	-	50	
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	65	-	-	
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE PLAYPARK VIGS MONUMENT GYM	A	Community Facilities	Parks	3	-	-	-	50	
Sport and recreation	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	30	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK ELANDS BAY	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	60	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK GRAAFWATER	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	-	60	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK CITRUSDAL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	-	60	40	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK CLANWILLIAM	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	60	-	40	
Energy sources	UPGRADE SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION - STARTING PANEL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	80	-	-	
Energy sources	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK - STARTING PANEL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	75	-	-	
Energy sources	GENERATOR - NEDBANK	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	150	-	
Energy sources	GENERATOR - WATER WORKS	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	100	60	-	
Energy sources	FENCING: SUB STATION	A	Community Facilities	MV Switching Stations	5	-	25	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	40	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	40	-	-	
Waste water management	MIG: WWTW CITRUSDAL	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	-	7 661	11 938	7 149	
Sport and recreation	MIG: UPGRADE SPORTFIELDS CLANWILLIAM	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	-	2 186	-	-	
Water management	WSIG: 3 ML RESERVOIR CITRUSDAL & UPGRADING PUMPSTATION	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	2	-	26 087	-	-	
Water management	WSIG: 3 ML RESERVOIR LAMBERTSBAY & BULK PIPELINE	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	26 087	-	
Waste water management	WSIG: WWTW UPGRADING CLANWILLIAM	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	3	-	-	-	27 339	
Housing	HSDG CLANWILLIAM (900) IRDP (SITES SERVICED)	E	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3	-	-	2 431	6 493	
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>							<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>							<b>63 786</b>	<b>63 264</b>	<b>59 559</b>	<b>60 957</b>

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002009002\_00002)

- - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	MDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Parent municipality																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
None																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

**Subsites**  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF.  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on non-worked infrastructure.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>Parent municipality:</b>						
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>						
	Executive and council	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation)	C	11 063	12 816	12 414
	Finance and administration	Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability)	B	45 270	49 662	52 273
	Finance and administration	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation)	C	19 932	20 682	19 596
	Finance and administration	Development and transformation to the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council)	G	10 435	11 926	12 434
	Internal audit	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation)	C	842	1 067	1 169
	Community and social services	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities)	F	6 053	8 956	8 242
	Sport and recreation	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	5 163	6 107	6 670
	Sport and recreation	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities)	F	5 751	6 917	6 481
	Public safety	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities)	F	24 628	27 598	30 067
	Housing	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements, i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade)	E	24 220	25 550	15 751
	Planning and development	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	808	839	1 523
	Planning and development	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation)	C	346	981	756
	Planning and development	Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty)	D	1 837	2 566	2 369
	Planning and development	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements, i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade)	E	2 299	3 127	3 348
	Road transport	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	10 716	11 817	11 640
	Road transport	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities)	F	1 377	1 421	1 556
	Energy sources	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	82 098	99 560	105 552
	Water management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	28 272	31 636	35 238
	Waste water management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	15 414	13 667	13 245
	Waste management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development)	A	15 289	16 506	16 768
	<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>			<b>311 812</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>357 091</b>
	<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>			<b>311 812</b>	<b>353 402</b>	<b>357 091</b>

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds, Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001002001002001002\_00066)

- - -